

# **SAS<sup>®</sup> 9.3 Stored Processes Developer's Guide**



The correct bibliographic citation for this manual is as follows: SAS Institute Inc 2011. *SAS® 9.3 Stored Processes: Developer's Guide*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc.

**SAS® 9.3 Stored Processes: Developer's Guide**

Copyright © 2011, SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.

All rights reserved. Produced in the United States of America.

**For a hardcopy book:** No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher, SAS Institute Inc.

**For a Web download or e-book:** Your use of this publication shall be governed by the terms established by the vendor at the time you acquire this publication.

The scanning, uploading, and distribution of this book via the Internet or any other means without the permission of the publisher is illegal and punishable by law. Please purchase only authorized electronic editions and do not participate in or encourage electronic piracy of copyrighted materials. Your support of others' rights is appreciated.

**U.S. Government Restricted Rights Notice:** Use, duplication, or disclosure of this software and related documentation by the U.S. government is subject to the Agreement with SAS Institute and the restrictions set forth in FAR 52.227–19, Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights (June 1987).

SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary, North Carolina 27513.

1st electronic book, July 2011

2nd electronic book, October 2011

SAS® Publishing provides a complete selection of books and electronic products to help customers use SAS software to its fullest potential. For more information about our e-books, e-learning products, CDs, and hard-copy books, visit the SAS Publishing Web site at

[support.sas.com/publishing](http://support.sas.com/publishing) or call 1-800-727-3228.

SAS® and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration.

Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

---

# Contents

<i>What's New in SAS 9.3 Stored Processes</i> . . . . .	v
<b>Chapter 1 • Overview of SAS Stored Processes</b> . . . . .	<b>1</b>
What Are SAS Stored Processes? . . . . .	1
Why Are SAS Stored Processes Important? . . . . .	1
Which Clients Can Use SAS Stored Processes? . . . . .	2
What Are SAS IOM Direct Interface Stored Processes? . . . . .	3
<b>Chapter 2 • Writing a SAS Stored Process</b> . . . . .	<b>5</b>
Overview of Writing a Stored Process . . . . .	5
Using Input Parameters . . . . .	8
Getting Data and Files into and Out of Stored Processes . . . . .	13
Setting Result Capabilities . . . . .	15
Using the %STPBEGIN and %STPEND Macros . . . . .	17
Using Output Parameters . . . . .	23
Using Reserved Macro Variables . . . . .	24
Using Sessions . . . . .	43
<b>Chapter 3 • Stored Process Server Functions</b> . . . . .	<b>47</b>
Using Stored Process Server Functions . . . . .	47
Dictionary . . . . .	47
<b>Chapter 4 • Managing Stored Process Metadata</b> . . . . .	<b>55</b>
Choosing or Defining a Server . . . . .	55
Using Source Code Repositories . . . . .	57
Registering the Stored Process Metadata . . . . .	57
Developing Stored Processes with Package Results . . . . .	59
Using Prompts . . . . .	65
Making Stored Processes Compatible with 9.2 and Upgrading Stored Processes . . . . .	66
<b>Chapter 5 • Debugging Stored Processes</b> . . . . .	<b>69</b>
Examining the SAS Log . . . . .	69
Using SAS Options . . . . .	70
<b>Chapter 6 • Composing Stored Process Reports</b> . . . . .	<b>71</b>
Overview of Stored Process Reports . . . . .	71
Creating and Managing Stored Process Reports . . . . .	72
<b>Chapter 7 • Building a Web Application with SAS Stored Processes</b> . . . . .	<b>75</b>
Overview . . . . .	76
Configuring the SAS Stored Process Web Application . . . . .	78
Specifying Web Application Input . . . . .	86
Uploading Files . . . . .	90
Authentication in the Stored Process Web Application . . . . .	99
Using the SAS Stored Process Web Application Pages . . . . .	100
Using HTTP Headers . . . . .	111
Embedding Graphics . . . . .	115
Chaining Stored Processes . . . . .	120
Using Sessions in a Sample Web Application . . . . .	124

Error Handling .....	134
Debugging in the SAS Stored Process Web Application .....	134
<b>Chapter 8 • STP Procedure .....</b>	<b>137</b>
Overview: STP Procedure .....	137
Syntax: STP Procedure .....	138
Examples: STP Procedure .....	154
<b>Appendix 1 • Stored Process Software Requirements .....</b>	<b>157</b>
General Requirements .....	157
Client-Specific Requirements .....	157
Components .....	158
<b>Appendix 2 • Converting SAS/IntrNet Programs to SAS Stored Processes .....</b>	<b>161</b>
Overview .....	161
Compatibility Features .....	162
Conversion Considerations .....	163
Overview of Conversion Steps .....	165
Example .....	166
Executing Catalog Entries .....	181
<b>Appendix 3 • Formatting Prompt Values and Generating Macro Variables from Prompts ..</b>	<b>183</b>
Entering Prompt Values in the SAS Stored Process Web Application .....	183
Macro Variables That Are Generated from Prompts .....	191
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>209</b>

# What's New in SAS 9.3 Stored Processes

---

## Overview

SAS 9.3 Stored Processes introduces several new features, including stored process reports, the STP procedure, enhancements to the SAS Stored Process Web Application and stored process metadata, as well as general enhancements.

---

## Stored Process Reports

A stored process report is a new object type that contains stored process output that is cached. The output can be viewed without re-executing the stored process. Stored process reports can be defined in SAS Management Console. For more information about stored process reports, see [Chapter 6, “Composing Stored Process Reports,” on page 71](#).

---

## PROC STP

PROC STP enables users to execute a stored process from a SAS program. PROC STP can be executed in an interactive, batch, or server SAS session and can even be executed by another stored process. For more information about PROC STP, see [Chapter 8, “STP Procedure,” on page 137](#).

---

## SAS Stored Process Web Application Enhancements

The following enhancements have been added to the SAS Stored Process Web Application:

- Alerts can be suppressed if you run a stored process and include the `_ACTION=NOALERT` parameter.
- The `_WELCOME` parameter can be used in a URL to forward the Web browser to a specified welcome page.

- A search feature enables you to locate stored processes or stored process reports based on name, description, or keyword. The default search form is invoked with `_ACTION=SEARCH`.
- The `_ACTION=XML` parameter can be combined with other `_ACTION` values to return XML data. For example, `_ACTION=TREE,XML` returns a stored processes tree list.
- The `_FORM` parameter specifies the location of a custom input form JSP file to use when the stored process is run with `_ACTION=FORM`. The parameter can be entered on the URL or defined as a permanent parameter in the stored process.
- The SAS Stored Process Web Application can be used to display, retrieve, and rerun stored process reports.
- The `_TYPE` parameter can be used to limit tree and search functions to display only stored processes or only stored process reports. For example, to generate a stored process report tree from a URL, add the parameter `_TYPE=REPORT` to the URL as follows:

```
http://xxx.yyy.com:8080/SASStoredProcess/do?_action=index&_type=report
```

- The `_TARGET` URL parameter overrides the fixed form target value. You can use `_TARGET=BLANK` to always force a new window.
- Any stored process or report marked as hidden in SAS Management Console does not show up in the tree or search results.

For more information about SAS Stored Process Web Application enhancements, see [Chapter 7, “Building a Web Application with SAS Stored Processes,”](#) on page 75.

---

## Metadata Enhancements

The following enhancements have been added to the Stored Process Properties dialog box and the New Stored Process wizard in SAS Management Console:

- Helper stored processes can be hidden from the end user. You can specify this option on the **General** tab of the Stored Process Properties dialog box in SAS Management Console.
- Stored processes can have a server context specified when they are registered, instead of a specific logical server. This means that a workspace server or stored process server is automatically chosen when the stored process is run, depending on what other parameters are specified for the stored process.
- Stored process source code can be stored on the SAS Metadata Server, and the source code can be viewed, added, or modified when you view, register, or modify a stored process in SAS Management Console.
- Data tables can be specified as data sources and data targets.

For more information about stored process metadata enhancements, see [Chapter 4, “Managing Stored Process Metadata,”](#) on page 55.

The New Stored Process Report wizard and Stored Process Report Properties dialog box have been added to SAS Management Console. The wizard and dialog box can be used to create and manage stored process reports.

---

## General Enhancements

The following general enhancements have been added to SAS Stored Processes:

- The SAS Workspace Server supports stored processes with streaming output, except stored processes that use sessions or replay (such as embedded images in streaming output).
- The \*ProcessBody comment is no longer needed for new stored processes that execute on the SAS Workspace Server.
- Result packages can be published to Microsoft SharePoint. For more information, see [“Advanced Package Publishing”](#) on page 20.
- Reserved global macro variables `_ARCHIVE_PATH`, `_ARCHIVE_NAME`, and `_GENERATED_NAME` have been added for publishing to WebDAV and Sharepoint. The `_DEBUG_FILE` reserved macro variable has been added for publishing to Sharepoint. Reserved global macro variables `_FOLDER_PATH`, `_METAPASS`, and `_METAUSER` have been added for publishing to subscribers. For more information, see [“Using Reserved Macro Variables”](#) on page 24.



## Chapter 1

# Overview of SAS Stored Processes

---

<b>What Are SAS Stored Processes?</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>Why Are SAS Stored Processes Important?</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>Which Clients Can Use SAS Stored Processes?</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>What Are SAS IOM Direct Interface Stored Processes?</b> .....	<b>3</b>

---

## What Are SAS Stored Processes?

A stored process is a SAS program that is stored on a server and defined in metadata, and which can be executed as requested by client applications. You can use stored processes for Web reporting, analytics, building Web applications, delivering packages to clients or to the middle tier, and publishing results to channels or repositories. Stored processes can also access any SAS data source or external file and create new data sets, files, or other data targets that are supported by SAS.

---

## Why Are SAS Stored Processes Important?

The ability to store your SAS programs on the server provides an effective method for change control management. For example, instead of embedding the SAS code into client applications, you can centrally maintain and manage this code from the server. This gives you the ability to change your SAS programs and at the same time ensure that every client that invokes a stored process always gets the latest version available.

The stored process concept becomes even more powerful when you consider that these SAS programs can be invoked from multiple client contexts. For example, you might deploy Java applets and Windows applications that invoke your stored processes. If your strategy is to use a multi-tiered architecture, you can use Enterprise JavaBeans (EJB) technology, for example, to invoke the same stored processes from an application server.

Using stored processes also enhances security and application integrity because the programs that access your sensitive data are contained on the server instead of being widely distributed with the client applications.

## Which Clients Can Use SAS Stored Processes?

SAS Stored Processes can be used in many different client applications. The following list gives a brief overview of each application so that you can determine which client best suits your needs.

### JMP

You can use JMP to run stored processes and view results. See *Using JMP* for more information.

### SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office

The SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office is a Component Object Model (COM) add-in that extends Microsoft Office by enabling you to dynamically execute stored processes and embed the results in Microsoft Word documents, Microsoft Excel spreadsheets, and Microsoft PowerPoint presentations. Also, within Excel, you can use the SAS add-in to access and view SAS data sources or any data source that is available from your SAS server, and analyze SAS or Excel data by using analytic tasks. For more information about using stored processes with the SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office, see the SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office Online Help, which is located within the product.

### SAS BI Dashboard

You can use SAS BI Dashboard to execute stored processes and to include stored processes or stored process results in a dashboard. When a dashboard has an indicator that was configured with stored process indicator data, users can see output from that stored process if it belongs to the displayed dashboard. See *SAS BI Dashboard: User's Guide* for more information.

### SAS BI Web Services

SAS BI Web Services provide a Web service interface to SAS Stored Processes. Starting with SAS 9.3, all stored processes are available individually for execution using Web services, without any action required from the user. For more information about using stored processes with SAS BI Web Services, see the *SAS BI Web Services: Developer's Guide*.

### SAS Data Integration Studio

SAS Data Integration Studio enables its administrators to publish jobs as stored processes. SAS Data Integration Studio can generate code that converts a job into a stored process, which is saved to a file and can be executed later by the SAS Stored Process Server. Metadata about the stored process is saved in the current metadata repository. For more information about using stored processes with SAS Data Integration Studio, see the SAS Data Integration Studio product Help.

### SAS Enterprise Guide

SAS Enterprise Guide provides an integrated solution for authoring, editing, and testing stored processes. You can create stored processes from existing or new SAS code and create stored processes automatically from SAS Enterprise Guide tasks. Metadata registration and source code management are handled from one interface. SAS Enterprise Guide also has the capability to execute stored processes, which enables you to modify and test your stored process without leaving the SAS Enterprise Guide environment. For more information about using stored processes with SAS Enterprise Guide, see the SAS Enterprise Guide product Help.

### SAS Information Delivery Portal

The SAS Information Delivery Portal provides integrated Web access to SAS reports, stored processes, information maps, and channels. If you have installed the

SAS Information Delivery Portal, you can make stored processes available to be executed from the portal without the need for additional programming. The SAS Information Delivery Portal includes the SAS Stored Process Web Application. For more information about using stored processes with the SAS Information Delivery Portal, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

#### SAS Information Map Studio

Stored processes can be used to implement information map data sources. Stored processes can use the full power of SAS procedures and the DATA step to generate or update the data in an information map. For more information about stored process information maps, see the SAS Information Map Studio product Help.

#### SAS Stored Process Web Application

The SAS Stored Process Web Application is a Java Web application that can execute stored processes and return results to a Web browser. The SAS Stored Process Web Application is similar to the SAS/IntrNet Application Broker and has the same general syntax and debugging options as the Application Broker. For examples of this component, see “Using the SAS Stored Process Web Application Pages” on page 100. The SAS Stored Process Web Application is included with the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform, which is a component of SAS Integration Technologies.

#### SAS Web Report Studio

You can use SAS Web Report Studio to execute stored processes and to include stored processes or stored process results in a report. For more information about using stored processes with SAS Web Report Studio, see the *SAS Web Report Studio: User’s Guide*, the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*, and the SAS Web Report Studio product Help.

#### Stored Process Java API

The Stored Process Java API is a Java application programming interface (API) that enables you to execute stored processes from a Java program. This API is commonly used in JSP pages, but can also be used from servlets, custom tagsets and other Java applications. The Stored Process Java API is part of SAS Foundation Services; you must deploy SAS Foundation Services in order to use the Stored Process Java API. If you want to register new stored processes and modify metadata for existing stored processes programmatically, use the `com.sas.services.storedprocess.metadata` API. See the API Javadoc at <http://support.sas.com/rnd/javadoc/93> for more details.

#### Stored Process Windows API

The Stored Process Windows API is a Microsoft .NET application programming interface (API) that enables you to execute stored processes from within the .NET framework (using C# or VB.NET, for example). This API is used by both SAS Enterprise Guide and SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office, and can be used to write ASP.NET or Windows applications. The Stored Process Windows API is part of SAS Integration Technologies; you must deploy SAS Integration Technologies in order to use the Stored Process Windows API.

---

## What Are SAS IOM Direct Interface Stored Processes?

There are two different types of stored processes. A limited form of stored processes, IOM Direct Interface Stored Processes, was introduced in SAS 8. This type of stored process operates on a SAS Workspace Server and produces packages only. IOM Direct Interface Stored Processes are still fully supported. However, the focus of this

#### 4 Chapter 1 • Overview of SAS Stored Processes

documentation is on SAS Stored Processes. SAS Stored Processes are new with SAS® 9, and they can be used with either a SAS Workspace Server or a SAS Stored Process Server.

## Chapter 2

# Writing a SAS Stored Process

---

<b>Overview of Writing a Stored Process</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Using Input Parameters</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Overview of Input Parameters .....	8
Standard Header for Parameters .....	9
Defining Input Parameters .....	10
Special Character Quoting .....	11
Input Parameters with Multiple Values .....	11
Hiding Passwords and Other Sensitive Data .....	12
<b>Getting Data and Files into and Out of Stored Processes</b> .....	<b>13</b>
Input Files .....	13
Input Data .....	13
Output Files .....	14
Output Data .....	14
<b>Setting Result Capabilities</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>Using the %STPBEGIN and %STPEND Macros</b> .....	<b>17</b>
Overview of %STPBEGIN and %STPEND .....	17
ODS Options .....	17
Overriding Input Parameters .....	18
Results .....	18
Errors .....	19
Advanced Package Publishing .....	20
<b>Using Output Parameters</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>Using Reserved Macro Variables</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>Using Sessions</b> .....	<b>43</b>
Overview of Sessions .....	43
Creating a Session .....	44
Using the Session .....	44
Deleting the Session .....	45
Limitations .....	45

---

## Overview of Writing a Stored Process

A stored process is a SAS program that is hosted on a server and described by metadata. Stored processes can be written by anyone who is familiar with the SAS programming

language or with the aid of a SAS code generator such as SAS Enterprise Guide. The basic steps for creating a stored process are as follows:

1. Write the stored process.
2. Choose or define a server. For more information, see [“Choosing or Defining a Server” on page 55](#).
3. Register the stored process metadata. For more information, see [“Registering the Stored Process Metadata” on page 57](#).

Almost any SAS program can be a stored process. A stored process can be written using the SAS program editor, SAS Enterprise Guide, or any text editor. The following program is a typical stored process:

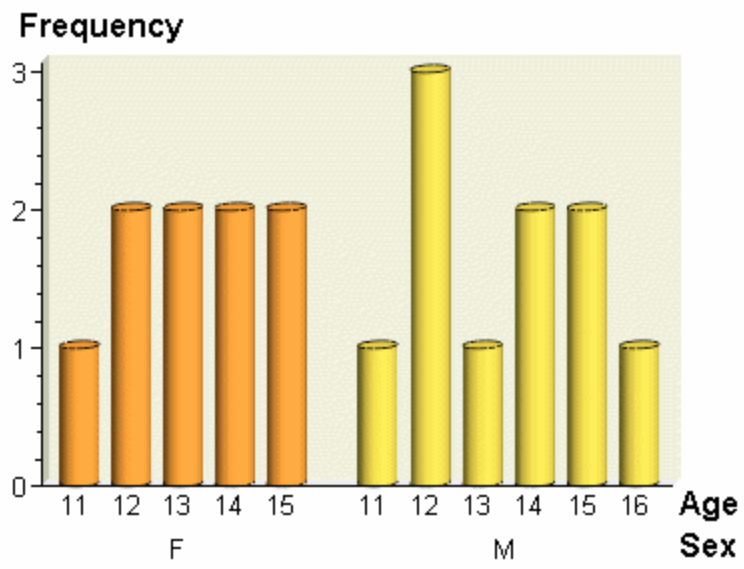
```
%STPBEGIN;
  title 'Age analysis by sex';
  footnote;
  proc sort data=sashelp.class out=class; by sex age; run;
  proc gchart data=class;
    vbar3d age / group=sex
      discrete
      nozero
      shape=cylinder
      patternid=group;
  run; quit;
  title;
  proc print data=class;
    by sex age;
    id sex age;
    var name height weight;
  run;
%STPEND;
```

The [%STPBEGIN](#) and [%STPEND](#) macros initialize the Output Delivery System (ODS) and deliver the output to the client. This stored process is capable of generating multiple output formats, including HTML, XML, PDF, CSV, and custom tagsets and then delivering the output through packages or streaming output. For more information, see [“Setting Result Capabilities” on page 15](#).

*Note:* Because the [%STPBEGIN](#) and [%STPEND](#) macros initialize the Output Delivery System (ODS), you should use them only if your stored process creates ODS output. They are not necessary if the stored process is creating only a table and does not create a report. Another case where they should not be used is when your stored process writes directly to the `_WEBOUT` fileref, either using the `DATA` step or some other method. Writing to `_WEBOUT` is a common technique used in SAS/IntrNet programs.

This sample code generates the following bar chart and table:

Display 2.1 Stored Process Results: Bar Chart



**Display 2.2** Stored Process Results: Table

Sex	Age	Name	Height	Weight
F	11	Joyce	51.3	50.5
F	12	Jane	59.8	84.5
		Louise	56.3	77.0
F	13	Alice	56.5	84.0
		Barbara	65.3	98.0
F	14	Carol	62.8	102.5
		Judy	64.3	90.0
F	15	Janet	62.5	112.5
		Mary	66.5	112.0
M	11	Thomas	57.5	85.0
M	12	James	57.3	83.0
		John	59.0	99.5
		Robert	64.8	128.0
M	13	Jeffrey	62.5	84.0
M	14	Alfred	69.0	112.5
		Henry	63.5	102.5
M	15	Ronald	67.0	133.0
		William	66.5	112.0
M	16	Philip	72.0	150.0

---

## Using Input Parameters

### Overview of Input Parameters

Most stored processes require information from the client to perform their intended function. This information can be in the form of presentation options for a report, selection criteria for data to be analyzed, names of data tables to be used or created, or an unlimited number of other possibilities. Input parameters are the most common way to deliver information from a client to a stored process.

Input parameters are defined as name/value pairs. They appear in a stored process program as global macro variables. For example, if you have a stored process that analyzes monthly sales data, you might accept MONTH and YEAR as input parameters. The stored process program might be similar to the following code:

```
%stpbegin;

title "Product Sales for &MONTH, &YEAR";
proc print data=sales;
where Month eq "&MONTH" and Year eq &YEAR;
var productid product sales salesgoal;
run;

%stpend;
```

Because input parameters are simply macro variables, they can be accessed through normal macro substitution syntax (**&param-name**) or through any other SAS functions that access macro variables (**SYMGET**, **SYMGETC**, or **SYMGETN**). Parameters follow the same rules as SAS macro variables. Names must start with an alphabetic character or underscore and can contain only alphanumeric characters or underscores. The name can be no more than 32 characters long and is not case sensitive. Values can contain any character except a null character and can be up to 65,534 characters in length. For stored processes that are compatible with 9.2 and that run on the workspace server, values are limited to approximately 5950 bytes in length and cannot contain nonprintable characters (including line feeds or carriage returns).

Each stored process client interface provides one or more methods to set input parameters. The Stored Process Java API provides a direct programming interface to set name/value pairs. The SAS Stored Process Web Application allows name/value pairs to be specified directly on a URL or indirectly through posting HTML form data. The SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office provides a property sheet interface to specify parameters.

There are many reserved parameters that are created by the server or the stored process client interface. For a list of these variables, see [“Using Reserved Macro Variables” on page 24](#).

### Standard Header for Parameters

For stored processes that are compatible with 9.2, parameters are not initialized in the same way for the stored process server and the workspace server. The stored process server sets parameter values before the stored process begins to execute. This means the first line of code in the stored process can access any input parameter macro variable. The workspace server does not set input parameters into macro variables until it reaches a **\*ProcessBody;** comment line in the stored process:

```
*ProcessBody;
```

A stored process that does not contain this line never receives input parameters when executed on a workspace server. Also, without this comment, the stored process is not able to use reserved macro variables, such as `_METAUSER`.

It is recommended that you begin all stored processes (regardless of the server types) with `%GLOBAL` declarations for all of your input parameters followed by the **\*ProcessBody;** comment:

```
/*
 * Standard header comment documenting your
 * stored process and input parameters.
 * ***** */
```

```

%global parmone parmtwo parmthree;
%global parmfour;
*ProcessBody;

... remainder of the stored process ...

```

The %GLOBAL declarations create an empty macro variable for each possible input parameter and enable you to reference the macro variable in the stored process even if it was not set by the stored process client. If you do not declare input parameters in a %GLOBAL statement, then any references to an unset input parameter will result in WARNING messages in the SAS log.

*Note:* Starting with 9.3, you do not need to include the **\*ProcessBody;** comment.

## Defining Input Parameters

Most stored process client interfaces allow a client to pass any input parameter. Input parameters are defined in SAS Management Console as prompts. Several types of macro variables are generated from prompts, depending on the type of prompt and what other information is included in the prompt definition. There is no requirement to define parameters before executing the stored process, but there are many advantages to describing parameters in stored process metadata. Here are some of the advantages:

- Parameter definitions can specify labels and descriptive text. This information can be used by client interfaces to present a more attractive and informative user interface. Other presentation options include grouping parameters.
- Default values can be specified. However, if the parameter is not required and the default value is cleared in the client, then the parameter value is empty when passed to the stored process.

*Note:* The STP procedure uses the default value if a value is not specified.

- Default values can be flagged as read-only to allow a fixed parameter value to always be passed in a stored process. This can be useful when using an existing program that accepts many input parameters. You can register a new, simpler stored process that has some fixed value parameters and fewer client-specified parameters. You can also register multiple stored processes for a single program. Each stored process definition can pass in unique fixed parameter values to the executing program to force a particular operation or otherwise affect the execution of the stored process.
- Parameters can be flagged as required. A stored process does not run unless the client specifies values for these parameters.
- Parameters can be limited to a specific type such as text or date. Defining a parameter type causes certain client user interfaces (such as SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office) to present more appropriate input controls. All interfaces reject stored process requests with input parameters that do not match the specified type.
- Parameter values can be limited by specifying enumerated lists or ranges of valid values for a parameter.
- Dates and times, as well as date ranges and time ranges, can be specified as relative values.
- Input parameters can be shared between stored processes. Other applications or software features that support prompts can also take advantage of these prompts.
- Input parameters can be populated dynamically from a data source.

- Dependencies can be specified between input parameters.
- Selection groups can be used.

Parameter metadata for a stored process can be added or modified using SAS Management Console. To define an input parameter for a stored process, click **New Prompt** in the New Stored Process wizard or on the **Parameters** tab in the Stored Process Properties dialog box. For an example of how to add an input parameter to a stored process definition, see [“Adding a Parameter to the Stored Process Definition” on page 177](#).

For information about using prompt features, see [“Using Prompts” on page 65](#). For more information about how to specify values for prompt, and macro variables that are generated by prompts, see [Appendix 3, “Formatting Prompt Values and Generating Macro Variables from Prompts,” on page 183](#). For more information about prompt types and defining prompts, see the product Help.

### Special Character Quoting

Input parameter values are specified by the stored process client at run time. The author of a stored process has little control over the values a client can specify. Setting the values directly into SAS macro variables enables clients to insert executable macro code into a stored process and can lead to unexpected behavior or unacceptable security risks. For example, if an input parameter named COMP was set to `Jones&Comp.` and passed directly into the macro variable, then any references to `&COMP` in the stored process program would lead to an invalid recursive macro reference. To avoid this problem, stored process parameters are masked with SAS macro quoting functions before being set into macro variables. In the Jones&Comp example, the COMP parameter has the following setting:

```
%let COMP=%nrstr(JonesComp.);
```

The stored process can then freely use `&COMP` without special handling for unusual input values. Special characters that are masked for input parameters are the ampersand (&), apostrophe ('), percent sign (%), quotation marks ("), and semicolon (;).

There might be special cases where you want to unmask some or all of the special characters in an input parameter. The STPSRV\_UNQUOTE2 function un.masks only matched apostrophe (') or quotation mark (") characters. For more information, see [“STPSRV\\_UNQUOTE2 Function” on page 52](#). This can be useful for passing in parameters that are used as SAS options. The %UNQUOTE macro function unquotes all characters in an input parameter, but you should use this function only in very limited circumstances. You should carefully analyze the potential risk from unexpected client behavior before unquoting input parameters. Remember that stored processes can be executed from multiple clients. Some client interfaces perform little or no checking of input parameter values before they are passed in to the stored process.

*Note:* An input parameter to a stored process that is compatible with 9.2 and that is executing on a workspace server cannot contain both apostrophe (') and quotation mark (") characters. Attempting to set such an input parameter results in an error.

### Input Parameters with Multiple Values

Parameters with multiple values (or alternatively, multiple input parameters with the same name) can be useful in some stored processes. For example, an HTML input form that is used to drive a stored process might contain a group of four check boxes, each named CBOX. The value associated with each box is optOne, optTwo, optThree, and optFour. The HTML for these check boxes might be

```



```

If you select all four boxes and submit the form to the SAS Stored Process Web Application, then the query string looks like this:

```
&CBOX=optOne&CBOX=optTwo&CBOX=optThree&CBOX=optFour
```

Macro variables cannot hold more than one value. The two types of servers that execute stored processes handle this problem in different ways.

The stored process server uses a macro variable naming convention to pass multiple values to the stored process. A numeric suffix is added to the parameter name to distinguish between values. The number of values is set in `<param-name>0`, the first value is set in `<param-name>1`, and so on. In the previous example, the following macro variables are set as shown in the following table:

**Table 2.1** Automatically Generated Variables

Name/Value Pair	Description
CBOX = optOne	Specifies the first value.
CBOX0 = 4	Specifies the number of values.
CBOX1 = optOne	Specifies the first value.
CBOX2 = optTwo	Specifies the second value.
CBOX3 = optThree	Specifies the third value.
CBOX4 = optFour	Specifies the fourth value.

Note that the original parameter macro variable (**CBOX**) is always set to the first parameter value.

Any client application can generate multiple value parameters. The typical uses for multiple values are check box groups in HTML input forms and selection lists that allow multiple selection.

If the parameter name is the same as one of the generated variables, then the following error is returned:

```
Multiple definitions of a prompt name are not allowed. Certain prompt types
expand to multiple prompt names.
```

## Hiding Passwords and Other Sensitive Data

If you are creating a prompt for a password and want the text to be masked as the user is typing, use a text type prompt, and then select **Masked single line (for password entry)** as the text type. For more information, see the prompt help in SAS Management Console.

Even if you decide not to use a masked prompt, the SAS log exposes programs and input parameters, which could pose a security issue. There are some actions that you can take to hide passwords and other sensitive data from the SAS log. Password values are hidden

from the SAS log for any input parameters with the `_PASSWORD` suffix anywhere in the parameter name (for example, `ABC_PASSWORD`, `_PASSWORDABC`). You can disable the SAS log with the `DebugMask` Web application initialization parameter. For more information, see “[Debugging in the SAS Stored Process Web Application](#)” on [page 134](#). You can also use the prefix `_NOLOG_` with macro variables to hide request variable values.

The `_NOLOG_` prefix enables you to create special macro variables that can be sent to the stored process server without publishing the macro variable values in the SAS log. The special macro variables must start with the prefix `_NOLOG_`. The prefix is not case sensitive. Here is an example of an input parameter with the `_NOLOG_` prefix:

```
http://yourserver/SASStoredProcess/do?
_program=/WebApps/Sales/Employee+Salary&_nolog_salary=secretpw
```

If `_NOLOG_SALARY` is displayed in the SAS logs, the log shows the following:

```
_NOLOG_SALARY=XXXXXXXX;
```

*Note:* The `_NOLOG_` prefix and the `_PASSWORD` suffix are effective only if your stored process is running on a stored process server.

## Getting Data and Files into and Out of Stored Processes

### Input Files

A stored process can accept input in the form of an input file. An input file is a SAS fileref that is set up before the stored process begins execution. The fileref can point to a local file on the server, a stream fed by the client, a temporary file written by the client, or any other valid fileref that is set up by a stored process client.

Input files are identified by a unique fileref name and are defined in the stored process metadata. The metadata can provide descriptive information or hints to guide clients in the use of input files. Input files can be optional or required. Input files are not assigned if the client does simply corresponding input.

### Input Data

SAS programs frequently process input data sets. An input data set is defined by a macro variable that contains the data set name. Any setup required to access the data set (typically a libref assignment) is handled by the stored process framework.

The following code is an example of a stored process with an input data set named `SALESDATA`:

```
%stpbegin;

title "Sales for &MONTH, &YEAR";
proc print data=&SALESDATA
  where Month eq "&MONTH" and Year eq &YEAR
  var productid product sales salesgoal;
run;

%stpend;
```

Different stored process client APIs provide different mechanisms for supplying input data sets to a stored process, including:

**Server data sets**

specifies that the macro variable is set to the two-level data set name and, if necessary, the required libref is assigned.

**Client data sets**

specifies that the client data set is copied to the WORK library on the server system and the macro variable is set to the temporary data set name.

**XML data**

specifies an XML file or data stream as input data to the stored process. The XML data is passed to the stored process via a temporary file and an XML engine libref is assigned to the temporary file. The client can specify an XML map to describe the format of the XML.

**Client API access**

specifies direct data access APIs that are appropriate for the technology (for example, a JDBC connection for a Java API.)

## Output Files

A stored process can create output in the form of an output file. An output file is a SAS fileref that is set up before the stored process begins execution. The fileref can point to a local file to be created on the server, a stream consumed by the client, a temporary file that is read by the client after execution is complete, or any other valid fileref that is set up by a stored process client.

Output files are identified by a unique fileref name and are defined in the stored process metadata. The metadata can provide descriptive information or hints to guide clients in the use of output files. Output files can be optional or required. Optional output files are not assigned if the client does not request the output.

The `_WEBOUT` fileref is frequently used for streaming output from a stored process. The client API can assign the `_WEBOUT` fileref to a server local file, a temporary file, or any other valid fileref. In the streaming output use case, `_WEBOUT` is assigned to a stream using the `CACHE` access method. Then ODS is configured to write to `_WEBOUT`, and a handle to the `_WEBOUT` stream is returned to the client Web application. The client Web application can read output from the stream as it is written by the stored process.

## Output Data

Stored processes support the generation of output data sets. An output data set is defined by a macro variable that contains the data set name. Any setup required to access the data set (typically a libref assignment) is handled by the stored process framework.

The following code is an example of a stored process that generates an output data set named `SCORING`:

```
%stpbegin;

data &SCORING;
  set MYLIB.RAWDATA;
  score = /* insert scoring algorithm based on input parameters here */;
run;
```

```
%stpend;
```

Different stored process client APIs provide different mechanisms for accessing output data sets, including:

#### Server data sets

specifies that the macro variable is set to the two-level data set name and, if necessary, the required libref is assigned.

#### Client data sets

specifies that the macro variable is set to a temporary data set name in the WORK library on the server system. After execution is complete, the data set is copied to the client system.

#### XML data

assigns a temporary fileref and a corresponding XML engine libref. The macro variable is set to a table in the XML libref. After execution is complete, the resulting XML file is copied to the client system.

#### Client API access

specifies direct data access APIs that are appropriate for the technology (for example, a JDBC connection for a Java API.)

---

## Setting Result Capabilities

A stored process is a SAS program that can produce any type of output that a valid SAS program can produce. Output could include data sets, external files, e-mail messages, SAS catalogs, packages, and many other objects. In some cases, the output (or a result) is delivered to the client application that is executing the stored process. In other cases, the output is generated only on the server.

When you register the stored process, you can specify what type of output the stored process can produce. You can specify **Stream**, **Package**, both output types, or neither output type.

When you run the stored process, the client application chooses the type of output that it prefers. For example, when SAS Web Report Studio runs a stored process, package output is produced. There are four types of client output:

- The simplest type of output, or result type, is *none*. The client receives no output from the stored process. The stored process is still able to create or update data sets, external files, or other objects, but this output remains on the server. This result type is indicated when the input parameter `_RESULT` is set to **STATUS** because only the program status is returned to the client.
- *Streaming* output delivers a data stream, such as an HTML page or XML document, to the client. This result type is indicated when `_RESULT` is set to **STREAM**. The data stream can be textual or binary data and is visible to the stored process program as the `_WEBOUT` fileref. Any data that is written to the `_WEBOUT` fileref is streamed back to the client application.
- Package output can be either transient, meaning that the output is returned only to the client and exists only in the current session, or permanent, meaning that the package is stored or published somewhere and can be accessed even after the session ends.
  - *Transient package* output returns a temporary package to the client. The package can contain multiple entries, including SAS data sets, HTML files, image files, or

any other text or binary files. The package exists only as long as the client is connected to the server. This result type is a convenient way to deliver multiple output objects (such as an HTML page with associated GIF or PNG images) to a client application. Transient package output is indicated when `_RESULT` is set to **PACKAGE\_TO\_ARCHIVE** and the input parameter `_ARCHIVE_PATH` is set to **TEMPFILE**.

- *Permanent package* output creates a package in a permanent location on a WebDAV server or in the server file system. The package is immediately accessible to the stored process client, but is also permanently accessible to any client with access to WebDAV or the server file system. This result type is a convenient way to publish output for permanent access. Output to WebDAV is indicated when `_RESULT` is set to **PACKAGE\_TO\_WEBDAV**. The input parameter `_COLLECTION_URL` contains the target location. The input parameters `_HTTP_USER` and `_HTTP_PASSWORD` might be set if the WebDAV server is secured and credentials are available. The `_HTTP_PROXY_URL` parameter is set if an HTTP proxy server is required to access the WebDAV server. Output to the server file system is indicated when `_RESULT` is set to **PACKAGE\_TO\_ARCHIVE**. The input parameters `_ARCHIVE_PATH` and `_ARCHIVE_NAME` contain the target repository and filename, respectively.

Permanent package output can also be published to a channel, an e-mail recipient, or to SharePoint. For more information about the parameters that are used for publishing packages, see [“Advanced Package Publishing” on page 20](#).

*Note:* Although the result type is chosen when you define a stored process, the result type can be changed by the client application through calls to the Stored Process Service API. Where possible, it is recommended that you write stored processes to support any appropriate client result type. This enables a client application to select the result type most appropriate for that application. The program can determine the desired client result type by examining the `_RESULT` input parameter. The `%STPBEGIN` and `%STPEND` macros include support for any of the four result types. For more information, see [“Using the %STPBEGIN and %STPEND Macros” on page 17](#). The following stored process is capable of generating streaming, transient package, or permanent package output. (It can also be run with `_RESULT` set to **STATUS**, but this would produce no useful result.)

```
%stpbegin;
proc print data=SASHELP.CLASS noobs;
var name age height;
run;
%stpend;
```

The input parameters that were mentioned previously are set by the stored process client APIs and are reserved parameters. They cannot be overridden by passing in new values through the normal parameter interface. Special API methods are provided to set the result type and associated parameters for a stored process. For more information about specific input parameters, see [“Using Reserved Macro Variables” on page 24](#). For more information about developing stored processes that produce package results, see [“Developing Stored Processes with Package Results” on page 59](#).

---

## Using the %STPBEGIN and %STPEND Macros

### Overview of %STPBEGIN and %STPEND

The %STPBEGIN and %STPEND macros provide standardized functionality for generating and delivering output from a stored process. This enables you to write stored processes that generate content in a variety of formats and styles with minimal programming effort. Here is a typical stored process that uses these macros:

```

/* *****
* Header comment documenting your
* stored process and input parameters.
* ***** */
%global input parameters;

... any pre-processing of input parameters ...

%stpbegin;

... stored process body ...

%stpend;

```

*Note:* You must include a semicolon at the end of the %STPBEGIN and %STPEND macro calls. The %STPBEGIN macro initializes the Output Delivery System (ODS) to generate output from the stored process. The %STPEND macro terminates ODS processing and completes delivery of the output to the client or other destinations. The macros must be used as a matched pair for proper operation. Streaming output and package output are supported. These macros rely on many reserved macro variables to control their actions. For a more detailed description of each macro variable mentioned in the following sections, see [“Using Reserved Macro Variables” on page 24](#). Because the %STPBEGIN and %STPEND macros initialize the Output Delivery System (ODS), you should use them only if your stored process creates ODS output. For example, the macros are not necessary if the stored process is creating only a table. If you do use the macros, then you should set \_ODSDEST to **NONE** to disable ODS initialization. In these cases, your stored process must explicitly create any output.

### ODS Options

ODS options are specified by various global macro variables. These variables are normally set by input parameters, but can be modified by the stored process. The following variables affect ODS output:

- \_ENCODING
- \_GOPT\_DEVICE
- \_GOPT\_HSIZE
- \_GOPT\_VSIZE
- \_GOPT\_XPIXELS
- \_GOPT\_YPIXELS

- `_GOPTIONS`
- `_ODSDEST`
- `_ODSOPTIONS`
- `_ODSSTYLE`
- `_ODSSTYLESHEET`

The `_ODSDEST` variable is important because changing this variable enables your stored process to generate HTML, PDF, PostScript, or a variety of other formats, including user-written tagset destinations. Many variables enable you to override ODS options. You must remember to verify whether any options that are specified by the stored process or its clients are compatible with the output destinations that you plan to support.

Some ODS options (for example, **BASE**) are set based on the result options. For more information, see “[Results](#)” on page 18. These options are generally transparent to the stored process author, but they can make it difficult to modify some ODS options in your stored process.

### Overriding Input Parameters

Macro variables that are recognized by the `%STPBEGIN` macro can be set or modified by the stored process. This is usually done to deny or limit client choices for that variable. For example, a stored process that requires the use of a particular style might begin with the following statements:

```
%global _ODSSTYLE;

%let _ODSSTYLE=MyStyle;

%stpbegin;
```

Any client-specified value for the `_ODSSTYLE` variable is ignored and the **MyStyle** style is always used. A more elaborate implementation might validate an input parameter against a list of supported values and log an error or choose a default value if the client input is not supported.

A stored process can modify the macro variables that are used by the `%STPBEGIN` macro at any time until `%STPBEGIN` is called. Modifying these reserved macro variables after `%STPBEGIN` has been called is not recommended.

### Results

The `%STPBEGIN` and `%STPEND` macros implement several options for delivering results. For an introduction to the standard options for stored process results, see “[Setting Result Capabilities](#)” on page 15. In most cases, a stored process that uses these macros can support all the standard result types with no special coding. The `_RESULT` variable defines the result type. The following values are supported:

#### STATUS

returns only a completion status. An ODS destination is not opened, but the ODS LISTING destination is closed.

#### STREAM

returns the body or file output from ODS as a stream. This is the default result type if `_RESULT` is not set.

There are several values for `_RESULT` that generate packages. Packages can be delivered directly to the client and published to a more permanent location on the server file system, a WebDAV server, or other destinations. Package creation and delivery are controlled by many reserved macro variables. Here are the variables that are valid for all package destinations:

- `_ABSTRACT`
- `_DESCRIPTION`
- `_EXPIRATION_DATETIME`
- `_NAMESPACES`
- `_NAMEVALUE`

Here are additional variables that are recognized for specific `_RESULT` settings:

#### `PACKAGE_TO_ARCHIVE`

creates an archive package on the server file system that contains the generated output. The `_ARCHIVE_PATH` and `_ARCHIVE_NAME` variables specify where the package is created. In addition, `_ARCHIVE_FULLPATH` is set by `%STPEND` to hold the full pathname of the created archive package.

#### `PACKAGE_TO_REQUESTER`

returns a package to the stored process client. It can also simultaneously create an archive package on the server file system if `_ARCHIVE_PATH` and `_ARCHIVE_NAME` are set. This option is valid only on the workspace server, and only for stored processes that are compatible with 9.2.

#### `PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV`

creates a package as a collection on a WebDAV-compliant server. The location of the package is defined by `_COLLECTION_URL` or `_PARENT_URL`. Other relevant variables include `_HTTP_PASSWORD`, `_HTTP_PROXY_URL`, `_HTTP_USER`, and `_IF_EXISTS`.

The `%STPBEGIN` macro configures ODS to create output files in a temporary working directory. The `%STPEND` macro then creates the package from all of the files in this temporary directory. The temporary directory is defined by the `_STPWORK` variable. This variable should not be changed by the stored process, but new entries can be added to the output package by creating files in this directory. For example, the XML LIBNAME engine might be used to create one or more XML files that would be included in the package along with any output that was created by ODS. The temporary directory and any files that are contained in it are automatically deleted when the stored process completes. No cleanup is required in the stored process program.

*Note:* If the environment variable `STPWORK` is not set when the server is started, then `STPBEGIN` determines a temporary directory based on the operating system, and places that value in the `_STPWORK` reserved macro variable. If the environment variable `STPWORK` is set when the server is started, then `STPBEGIN` uses the directory specified as a starting point to create the temporary directory. For example, the `STPWORK` environment variable is set to `/usr/`. `STPBEGIN` creates a temporary subdirectory under `/usr/` and places the full path to the temporary directory in the `_STPWORK` reserved macro variable.

## Errors

Errors in the `%STPBEGIN` and `%STPEND` macros are reported in the `_STPERROR` macro variable. A value of 0 indicates that the macro completed successfully. A nonzero value indicates that an error occurred.

Because these macros enable clients or stored processes to submit SAS language options (for example, the `_ODSOPTIONS` variable), it is possible for the macros to fail in unusual ways. Invalid input parameters can cause the stored process to go into syntaxcheck mode (when the SAS OBS option is set to 0) or to terminate immediately.

### **Advanced Package Publishing**

The `%STPBEGIN` and `%STPEND` macros support some package publishing options that are not recognized by the stored process metadata framework. These options are generally accessed by registering a stored process with no output type. This causes the stored process to be executed with `_RESULT` set to **STATUS**. The stored process can then set `_RESULT` to one of the following values:

#### **PACKAGE\_TO\_ARCHIVE**

provides several new options when used in this way. Archive packages can be created on HTTP servers that support updates and FTP servers. Variables that control this option include the following:

- `_ARCHIVE_NAME`
- `_ARCHIVE_PATH`
- `_FTP_PASSWORD`
- `_FTP_USER`
- `_GENERATED_NAME`
- `_HTTP_PASSWORD`
- `_HTTP_PROXY_URL`
- `_HTTP_USER`

#### **PACKAGE\_TO\_EMAIL**

creates a package and mails it to one or more e-mail addresses. An actual archive package can be mailed, or the package can be created in a public location and a reference URL can be mailed. Variables that control this option include the following:

- `_ADDRESSLIST_DATASET_LIBNAME`
- `_ADDRESSLIST_DATASET_MEMNAME`
- `_ADDRESSLIST_VARIABLENAME`
- `_APPLIED_TEXT_VIEWER_NAME`
- `_APPLIED_VIEWER_NAME`
- `_ARCHIVE_NAME`
- `_ARCHIVE_PATH`
- `_COLLECTION_URL`
- `_DATASET_OPTIONS`
- `_EMAIL_ADDRESS`
- `_FTP_PASSWORD`
- `_FTP_USER`
- `_FROM`
- `_HTTP_PASSWORD`

- `_HTTP_PROXY_URL`
- `_HTTP_USER`
- `_IF_EXISTS`
- `_PARENT_URL`
- `_PROCESS_VIEWER`
- `_REPLYTO`
- `_SENDER`
- `_SUBJECT`
- `_TARGET_VIEW_MIMETYPE`
- `_TARGET_VIEW_NAME`
- `_TEXT_VIEWER_NAME`
- `_VIEWER_NAME`

#### PACKAGE\_TO\_QUEUE

creates a package and sends it to one or more message queues. An actual archive package can be sent, or the package can be created in a public location and a reference URL can be sent. Variables that control this option include the following:

- `_ARCHIVE_NAME`
- `_ARCHIVE_PATH`
- `_CORRELATIONID`
- `_FTP_PASSWORD`
- `_FTP_USER`
- `_HTTP_PASSWORD`
- `_HTTP_PROXY_URL`
- `_HTTP_USER`
- `_MESSAGE_QUEUE`

#### PACKAGE\_TO\_SHAREPOINT

creates a package and sends it to a Microsoft SharePoint server. Variables that control this option include the following:

- `_ARCHIVE_NAME`
- `_ARCHIVE_PATH`
- `_APPLIED_VIEWER_NAME`
- `_COLLECTION_FOLDER`
- `_COLLECTION_URL`
- `_DEBUG_FILE`
- `_GENERATED_NAME`
- `_HTTP_PASSWORD`
- `_HTTP_USER`
- `_IF_EXISTS`
- `_INITIALIZE_SITE`

- `_LIST_NAME`
- `_PARENT_FOLDER`
- `_PARENT_URL`
- `_SITE_URL`
- `_TARGET_VIEW_MIMETYPE`
- `_TARGET_VIEW_NAME`
- `_VIEWER_NAME`

#### `PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS`

creates a package and sends it to a subscriber channel. An actual archive package can be sent, or the package can be created in a public location and a reference URL can be sent. Variables that control this option include the following:

- `_APPLIED_TEXT_VIEWER_NAME`
- `_APPLIED_VIEWER_NAME`
- `_ARCHIVE_NAME`
- `_ARCHIVE_PATH`
- `_CHANNEL`
- `_CHANNEL_STORE`
- `_COLLECTION_URL`
- `_CORRELATIONID`
- `_FOLDER_PATH`
- `_FROM`
- `_FTP_PASSWORD`
- `_FTP_USER`
- `_HTTP_PASSWORD`
- `_HTTP_PROXY_URL`
- `_HTTP_USER`
- `_IF_EXISTS`
- `_PARENT_URL`
- `_PROCESS_VIEWER`
- `_REPLYTO`
- `_SUBJECT`
- `_TARGET_VIEW_MIMETYPE`
- `_TARGET_VIEW_NAME`
- `_TEXT_VIEWER_NAME`
- `_VIEWER_NAME`

#### `PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV`

creates a package and sends it to a WebDAV-compliant server. Variables that control this option include the following:

- `_ARCHIVE_NAME`

- `_ARCHIVE_PATH`
- `_COLLECTION_URL`
- `_GENERATED_NAME`
- `_HTTP_PASSWORD`
- `_HTTP_PROXY_URL`
- `_HTTP_USER`
- `_IF_EXISTS`
- `_PARENT_URL`
- `_TARGET_VIEW_MIMETYPE`
- `_TARGET_VIEW_NAME`
- `_TEXT_VIEWER_NAME`
- `_VIEWER_NAME`

Almost all of these package option variables have directly equivalent properties in the package publishing API. For more information about these properties, see the `PACKAGE_PUBLISH` documentation in the *SAS Publishing Framework: Developer's Guide*. The property names are the same as the variable names with the underscore prefix removed.

---

## Using Output Parameters

Output parameters enable stored processes to return SAS macro variables upon successful execution, and to pass one or more values back to the client. Output parameters are used mainly with SAS BI Web Services and with stored processes that are called using the Stored Process Java API.

Output parameters are defined as part of the stored process metadata. Metadata for output parameters includes the following information: name, type, label, and an optional description. The name of the output parameter is the name of the SAS macro variable that is associated with the output parameter. The label specifies the output parameter name that is displayed to the user. The output parameter can be any of the following types: Date, Double, Integer, Time, TimeStamp, or String.

Recommended formats for each output parameter type are as follows:

**Table 2.2** *Formats for Output Parameters*

Output Parameter Type	Format
Date	DATE $w$ .
Double	E $w$ .
Integer	11.0 <i>Note:</i> Integer values can range from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647.
Time	TIME $w.d$

Output Parameter Type	Format
Timestamp	DATETIME $w.d$
String	No format needed.

For more information about any of these formats, see *SAS Formats and Informats: Reference*.

You can use the PUTN function to specify which numeric format you want the output parameter to have. The following example shows how to set the format for a timestamp type output parameter:

```
* Input value from the prompt;
%let timestamp1 = 17OCT1991:14:45:32;

* Format SAS timestamp value;
%let TimestampOut1 = %sysfunc(putn("&timestamp1"dt, DATETIME.));

%put TimestampOut1 parameter is &TimeStampOut1;
```

The following result is written to the SAS log:

```
TimestampOut1 parameter is 17OCT91:14:45:32
```

The following example shows how to set the format for a time type output parameter:

```
* Input value from the prompt;
%let time1 = 19:35;

* Format SAS time value;
%let TimeOut1 = %sysfunc(putn("&time1"t, TIME8.));

%put TimeOut1 parameter is &TimeOut1;
```

The following result is written to the SAS log:

```
TimeOut1 parameter is 19:35:00
```

The following example shows how to set the format for a date type output parameter:

```
* Input value from the prompt;
%let date1 = 5Dec07;

* Format SAS time value;
%let DateOut1 = %sysfunc(putn("&date1"d, DATE9.));

%put DateOut1 parameter is &DateOut1;
```

The following result is written to the SAS log:

```
DateOut1 parameter is 05DEC2007
```

---

## Using Reserved Macro Variables

Many macro variables are reserved for special purposes in stored processes. Reserved names generally are prefixed with an underscore character. To avoid conflicts, do not

use the underscore prefix for any application variables. Some reserved macro variables are created automatically for all stored processes that are running on a particular server. Some are created by specific stored process client or middle-tier interfaces and are not created or available when other clients call the stored process.

The following table shows the reserved macro variables that can be used in your stored processes:

**Table 2.3** *Reserved Macro Variables*

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_ABSTRACT</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Is the text string that briefly describes a package that was created by <code>%STPBEGIN</code> and <code>%STPEND</code> .

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_ACTION</code>	Web Clients	<p>Specifies an action for the Web application to take. Possible values for this variable are as follows:</p> <p><b>BACKGROUND</b> executes the stored process in the background.</p> <p><b>DATA</b> displays a summary of general stored process data.</p> <p><b>EXECUTE</b> executes the stored process.</p> <p><b>FORM</b> displays a custom input form if one exists. If FORM is the only value for <code>_ACTION</code>, and no form is found, then an error is generated. You can use the <code>_FORM</code> reserved macro variable in conjunction with <code>_ACTION=FORM</code> if you want to specify custom input forms.</p> <p><b>INDEX</b> displays a tree of all stored processes. For <code>_ACTION=INDEX</code>, three HTML frames are created with the top frame being the banner frame.</p> <p><b>LOGOFF</b> causes the Web application to terminate the active session and to display a logoff screen.</p> <p><b>NEWWINDOW</b> displays results in a new window.</p> <p><b>NOALERT</b> suppresses generation of alerts.</p> <p><b>NOBANNER</b> displays results without adding a banner.</p> <p><b>PROPERTIES</b> displays the prompt page, which enables you to set input parameters and execution options and to execute the stored process.</p> <p><b>SEARCH</b> displays a search page that enables you to search for a stored process or stored process report. You can combine this value with values for the <code>_MATCH</code>, <code>_FIELD</code>, <code>_COLUMNS</code>, <code>_TYPE</code>, or <code>_PATH</code> variables in order to specify search parameters.</p>

Variable Name	Used By	Description
_ACTION (cont'd.)	Web Clients	<p><b>STRIP</b> removes null parameters. This value can be used only in combination with the EXECUTE and BACKGROUND values.</p> <p><b>TREE</b> displays a tree of all stored processes. You can combine this value with values for the _MATCH, _FIELD, _COLUMNS, _TYPE, or _PATH variables in order to specify display parameters for the tree view.</p> <p><b>XML</b> can be combined with other _ACTION values to return XML data. You can use the following combinations:  _ACTION=TREE,XML returns a stored process and stored process report tree list in XML.  _ACTION =DATA,XML returns stored process data in XML.  _ACTION =PROPERTIES,XML returns stored process prompts in XML.  _ACTION =SEARCH,XML returns search results in XML.</p> <p>Values for _ACTION are case insensitive. Multiple values can be combined (except when using INDEX or DATA). Two common combinations are:</p> <p>_ACTION=FORM,PROPERTIES displays a custom input form if one exists, otherwise displays the prompt page.</p> <p>_ACTION=FORM,EXECUTE displays a custom input form if one exists, otherwise executes the stored process.</p>

Variable Name	Used By	Description
_ADDRESSLIST_DATASET_LIBNAME _ADDRESSLIST_DATASET_MEMNAME _ADDRESSLIST_VARIABLENAME _DATASET_OPTIONS	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies a data set that contains e-mail addresses when _RESULT is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> .
_APPLIED_TEXT_VIEWER_NAME _APPLIED_VIEWER_NAME	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the name of the rendered package view when _RESULT is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</b> or <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> .
_APSLIST	Stored Process Server	Specifies the list of the names of all the parameters that were passed to the program.
_ARCHIVE_FULLPATH	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the full path and name of an archive package that was created by %STPEND when _RESULT is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_ARCHIVE</b> or <b>PACKAGE_TO_REQUESTER</b> . This value is set by %STPEND and is an output value only. Setting it before setting %STPEND has no effect.
_ARCHIVE_NAME	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the name of the archive package to be created when _RESULT is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_ARCHIVE</b> . If this value is not specified or is blank and _RESULT is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_ARCHIVE</b> or <b>PACKAGE_TO_REQUESTER</b> , then the package is created with a new, unique name in the directory that is specified by _ARCHIVE_PATH. This value is set through the Stored Process Service API and cannot be directly overridden by a client input parameter.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_ARCHIVE_PATH</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies the path of the archive package to be created when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b><code>PACKAGE_TO_ARCHIVE</code></b> or <b><code>PACKAGE_TO_REQUESTER</code></b> . This value is set through the Stored Process Java API and cannot be directly overridden by a client input parameter. The special value <b><code>TEMPFILE</code></b> causes the archive package to be created in a temporary directory that exists only until the stored process completes executing and the client disconnects from the server.
<code>_AUTHTYP</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the name of the authentication scheme that is used to identify a Web client (for example, BASIC or SSL), or "null" (no authentication.) This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_BASEURL</code>	Web Clients	Overrides the default value for <code>_URL</code> . This macro variable is used mainly with <code>_REPLAY</code> to return to the correct location.
<code>_CHANNEL</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies a subscriber channel when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b><code>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</code></b> . For more information about channel names, see <code>PACKAGE_PUBLISH</code> in the <i>SAS Publishing Framework: Developer's Guide</i> .

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_CLIENT</code>	All	<p>Identifies the client and version number, as follows:</p> <pre> _CLIENT=Client_Name; JVM java_version;     operating_environment (operating_environment_architecture)  operating_environment_version </pre> <p>The <i>Client_Name</i> is automatically obtained through the Stored Process Java API. If the API cannot obtain the value for <i>Client_Name</i>, then the default value is <b>StoredProcessService 9.3</b> (for example,</p> <pre> _CLIENT=StoredProcessService 9.3; JVM 1.5.0_12; Windows XP (x86) 5.1). </pre>
<code>_COLLECTION_FOLDER</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	<p>Specifies both the parent folder and the collection folder together. This variable is relative to the list name when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b>.</p>
<code>_COLLECTION_URL</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	<p>Specifies the URL of the WebDAV collection to be created when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b>. See also <code>_IF_EXISTS</code>. This value is set through the Stored Process Java API and cannot be directly overridden by a client input parameter.</p>
<code>_COLUMNS</code>	Web Clients	<p>Specifies which columns are to be displayed and the order in which they are presented. You can specify one or more of the following values: <b>description</b>, <b>keywords</b>, <b>createDate</b> (creation date), or <b>modDate</b> (modified date). The creation date and modified date are displayed as <i>year-month-day</i>. The default is the name column only.</p>
<code>_DEBUG</code>	Web Clients	<p>Specifies the debugging flags. For information about setting the default value of <code>_DEBUG</code>, see <a href="#">“Setting the Default Value of <code>_DEBUG</code>” on page 136</a>.</p>

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_DEBUG_FILE</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the name of the file that contains debug wire trace output when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> .
<code>_DESCRIPTION</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Descriptive text that is embedded in a package that was created by %STPBEGIN and %STPEND.
<code>_DOMAIN</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the authentication domain for the SAS Stored Process Web Application.
<code>_EMAIL_ADDRESS</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies destination e-mail addresses when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> . Multiple addresses can be specified using the multiple value convention for stored process parameters.
<code>_ENCODING</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Sets the encoding for all ODS output.
<code>_EXPIRATION_DATETIME</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the expiration datetime that is embedded in a package that was created by %STPBEGIN and %STPEND. Must be specified in a valid SAS datetime syntax.
<code>_FIELD</code>	Web Clients	Specifies which field to search for the match string. The possible fields are <b>name</b> , <b>description</b> , or <b>keywords</b> . The keywords field only matches complete keywords. The default field is the name field.
<code>_FOLDER_PATH</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the folder path for the channel of interest when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</b> .
<code>_FORM</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the location of a custom input form JSP file for a stored process. This value is used only if <code>_ACTION=FORM</code> is also present. If the value starts with a slash (/), then the JSP file is assumed to be located relative to the Stored Process Web Application root. Otherwise, it is assumed to be a complete URL and a redirect is performed to that value.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
_FROM	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the name or e-mail address of the sender when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> . This value is the name or e-mail address that the e-mail appears to be from.
_GENERATED_NAME	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Returns the name of the package or the name of the folder that contains the package, whether this value was generated by SAS or specified by another variable. This variable is returned when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_ARCHIVE</b> , <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> , or <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> .
_GOPT_DEVICE _GOPT_HSIZE _GOPT_VSIZE _GOPT_XPIXELS _GOPT_YPIXELS	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Sets the corresponding SAS/GRAPH option. For more information, see the <code>DEVICE</code> , <code>HSIZE</code> , <code>VSIZE</code> , <code>XPIXELS</code> , and <code>YPIXELS</code> options in "Graphics Options and Device Parameters Dictionary" in the <i>SAS/GRAPH: Reference</i> in SAS Help and Documentation.
_GOPTIONS	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Sets any SAS/GRAPH option that is documented in "Graphics Options and Device Parameters Dictionary" in the <i>SAS/GRAPH: Reference</i> in SAS Help and Documentation. You must specify the option name and its value in the syntax that is used for the <code>GOPTIONS</code> statement. For example, set <code>_GOPTIONS</code> to <b>f<code>text</code>=Swiss h<code>text</code>=2</b> to specify the Swiss text font with a height of 2.
_GRAFLOC	Web Clients	Specifies the URL for the location of SAS/GRAPH applets. This variable is set to <b>/sasweb/graph</b> for most installations.
_HTACPT	Web Clients	Specifies the MIME types that are accepted by the stored process client. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see "Web Application Properties" on page 82.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_HTCOOK</code>	Web Clients	Specifies all of the cookie strings that the client sent with this request. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_HTREFER</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the address of the referring page. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_HTTP_PASSWORD</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the password that is used (with <code>_HTTP_USER</code> ) to access the WebDAV server when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> . This value is set through the Stored Process Java API and cannot be directly overridden by a client input parameter.
<code>_HTTP_PROXY_URL</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the Proxy server that is used to access the WebDAV server when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> . This value is set through the Stored Process Java API and cannot be directly overridden by a client input parameter.
<code>_HTTP_USER</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the user name that is used (with <code>_HTTP_PASSWORD</code> ) to access the WebDAV server when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> . This value is set through the Stored Process Java API and cannot be directly overridden by a client input parameter.
<code>_HTUA</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the name of the user agent. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_IF_EXISTS</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Can be <code>NOREPLACE</code> , <code>UPDATE</code> , or <code>UPDATEANY</code> . For more information, see the <code>PACKAGE_PUBLISH</code> options in the <i>SAS Publishing Framework: Developer's Guide</i> .

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_INITIALIZE_SITE</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Enables an administrator to initialize a SharePoint site when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> .
<code>_LIST_NAME</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies a document library in the SharePoint site when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> .
<code>_MATCH</code>	Web Clients	Specifies a search string. If no string is specified, then everything is a match.
<code>_MESSAGE_QUEUE</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies a target queue when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_QUEUE</b> . For more information about queue names, see the <code>PACKAGE_PUBLISH</code> documentation in the <i>SAS Publishing Framework: Developer's Guide</i> . Multiple queues can be specified using the multiple value convention for stored process parameters.
<code>_METAFOLDER</code>	All	Contains the name or path of the folder for the stored process that is being executed. For example, for the stored process:  <code>_PROGRAM=/Sales/Southwest/Quarterly Summary</code>  the value of <code>_METAFOLDER</code> would be:  <code>_METAFOLDER=/Sales/Southwest/</code>  .
<code>_METAPERSON</code>	All	Specifies the person metadata name that is associated with the <code>_METAUSER</code> login variable. The value of this variable can be <b>UNKNOWN</b> . This variable cannot be modified by the client.
<code>_METAUSER</code>	All	Specifies the login user name that is used to connect to the metadata server. This variable cannot be modified by the client.
<code>_MSOFFICECLIENT</code>	SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office	Specifies the Microsoft application that is currently executing the stored process. Valid values for this macro variable are <b>Excel</b> , <b>Word</b> , <b>PowerPoint</b> , and <b>Outlook</b> .

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_NAMESPACES</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Applies to packages only. For more information about this variable, see the <code>PACKAGE_BEGIN</code> documentation in the <i>SAS Publishing Framework: Developer's Guide</i> .
<code>_NAMEVALUE</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies a list of one or more name or value pairs that are used for filtering when generating packages. For more information about this variable, see the <code>PACKAGE_BEGIN</code> documentation in the <i>SAS Publishing Framework: Developer's Guide</i> .
<code>_ODSDEST</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies the ODS destination. The default ODS destination is HTML if <code>_ODSDEST</code> is not specified. Valid values of <code>_ODSDEST</code> include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV</li> <li>• CSVALL</li> <li>• TAGSETS.CSVBYLINE</li> <li>• HTML</li> <li>• LATEX</li> <li>• NONE (no ODS output is generated)</li> <li>• PDF</li> <li>• PS</li> <li>• RTF</li> <li>• SASREPORT</li> <li>• WML</li> <li>• XML</li> <li>• any tagset destination</li> </ul>
<code>_ODSDOC</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Contains the two-level name of the ODS Document file that was created by the STP procedure.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_ODSOPTIONS</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies options that are to be appended to the ODS statement. Do not use this macro to override options that are defined by a specific macro variable. For example, do not specify <b>ENCODING=value</b> in this variable because it conflicts with <code>_ODSENCODING</code> .  Note that <code>NOGTITLE</code> and <code>NOGFOOTNOTE</code> are appended to the ODS statement as default options. You can override this behavior by specifying <code>GTITLE</code> or <code>GFOOTNOTE</code> for <code>_ODSOPTIONS</code> .
<code>_ODSSTYLE</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Sets the ODS <code>STYLE=</code> option. You can specify any ODS style that is valid on your system.
<code>_ODSSTYLESHEET</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Sets the ODS <code>STYLEHEET=</code> option. To store a generated style sheet in a catalog entry and automatically replay it by using the SAS Stored Process Web Application, specify <b>myfile.css</b> ( <b>url="myfile.css"</b> ).
<code>_PARENT_FOLDER</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies the parent folder of a generated collection name when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> . This variable is relative to the list name.
<code>_PATH</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the starting level for the <code>_ACTION=INDEX</code> display. The value of <code>_PATH</code> is a folder name, such as <code>/Sales/Southwest</code> <code>.</code>  If this variable is used with <code>_ACTION=SEARCH</code> , then <code>_PATH</code> limits searching to the specified path and below.
<code>_PROCESS_VIEWER</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies a character string of <b>yes</b> to indicate that the rendered view is delivered in e-mail when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> or <b>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</b> .

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_PROGRAM</code>	All	Specifies the name of the stored process. The value of <code>_PROGRAM</code> is a path, such as <code>/Sales/Southwest/Quarterly Summary</code> .
<code>_QRYSTR</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the query string that is contained in the request URL after the path. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties”</a> on page 82.
<code>_REPLAY</code>	Stored Process Server Web Clients	Specifies a complete URL for use with programs that use the Output Delivery System (ODS). This URL consists of the values of <code>_THISSESSION</code> and <code>_TMPCAT</code> . ODS uses this URL to create links that replay stored output when they are loaded by the user's Web browser. This variable is created by the stored process server and is not one of the symbols that is passed from the SAS Stored Process Web Application. The <code>_REPLAY</code> variable is set only if the <code>_URL</code> variable is passed in from the client or middle tier.  If you are using the <code>_REPLAY</code> macro variable with Microsoft Office, then you build a URL that uses the <code>_OUTPUTAPP=</code> parameter. Supported values for the <code>_OUTPUTAPP=</code> parameter include EXCEL, WORD, and POWERPOINT. For example, if you specify <code>_OUTPUTAPP=EXCEL</code> in the URL, then the content type for the replayed output is <b>application/vnd.ms-excel</b> .  If you need to specify the name of the file that the <code>_REPLAY</code> macro variable returns, then you can use the <code>_CONTDISP</code> parameter in the URL. The value of this parameter is echoed back as a Content-disposition header.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
_REPLYTO	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies a designated e-mail address to which package recipients might respond when _RESULT is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> .
_REPORT	All	Specifies the name of the stored process report. The value of _REPORT is a path, such as /myfolder/myreport .
_REPOSITORY	Web Clients	Specifies the metadata repository where the stored process is registered. The default repository value is <b>METASERVER</b> if _REPOSITORY is not specified.
_REQMETH	Web Clients	Specifies the name of the HTTP method with which this request was made (for example, GET, POST, or PUT). This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties”</a> on page 82.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
_RESULT	All	<p>Specifies the type of client result that is to be created by the stored process. For more information, see <a href="#">“Setting Result Capabilities” on page 15</a>. Possible values for this variable are as follows:</p> <p><b>STATUS</b> no output to the client.</p> <p><b>STREAM</b> output is streamed to the client through <code>_WEBOUT</code> fileref.</p> <p><b>PACKAGE_TO_ARCHIVE</b> package is published to an archive file.</p> <p><b>PACKAGE_TO_REQUESTER</b> package is returned to the client. The package can also be published to an archive file in this case. This option is valid only on the workspace server, and only for stored processes that are compatible with 9.2.</p> <p><b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> package is published to a WebDAV server.</p> <p>The <code>_RESULT</code> value is set through the Stored Process Service API and cannot be directly overridden by a client input parameter. The value can be overridden in the stored process program to use these additional values:</p> <p><b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> package published to one or more e-mail addresses.</p> <p><b>PACKAGE_TO_QUEUE</b> package published to a message queue.</p> <p><b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> package published to SharePoint.</p> <p><b>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</b> package published to a subscriber channel.</p> <p>For more information about these options, see <a href="#">“Using the %STPBEGIN and %STPEND Macros” on page 17</a>.</p>

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_RMTADDR</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the client that sent the request. For many installations with a firewall between the client and the Web server or servlet container, this value is the firewall address instead of the Web browser client. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_RMTHOST</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the fully qualified name of the client that sent the request, or the IP address of the client if the name cannot be determined. For many installations with a firewall between the client and the Web server or servlet container, this value is the firewall name instead of the Web browser client. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_RMTUSER</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the login ID of the user making this request if the user has been authenticated, or indicates null if the user has not been authenticated. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_SECUREUSERNAME</code>	Web Clients	Contains the value for the user name that is obtained from Web client authentication. The <code>_SECUREUSERNAME</code> macro variable is created when the application server executes a stored process. The value for <code>_SECUREUSERNAME</code> is written into the <code>_username</code> macro variable if <code>_username</code> doesn't already contain a value.
<code>_SENDER</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies the e-mail address of the sender when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> . A valid e-mail address should be specified. This address receives any bounced or undeliverable e-mail. This value is the actual e-mail address that the e-mail is sent from.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_SESSIONID</code>	Stored Process Server	Specifies a unique identifier for the session. The <code>_SESSIONID</code> variable is created only if a session has been explicitly created.
<code>_SITE_URL</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies the transfer protocol (HTTP or HTTPS), the host name, and the SharePoint site when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> .
<code>_SRVNAME</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the host name of the server that received the request.
<code>_SRVPORT</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the port number on which this request was received.
<code>_SRVPROT</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the name and version of the protocol that the request uses in the form protocol/majorVersion.minorVersion (for example, HTTP/1.1). This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_SRVSOFT</code>	Web Clients	Identifies the Web server software. This variable is not set by default but can be enabled. For more information, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> .
<code>_STATUS_MESSAGE</code>	Web Clients	Returns the value of the SAS macro variable to the client after the stored process has been executed. This macro variable is useful for returning debugging information or informational messages (for example, when packages are created that are not displayed).
<code>_STPERROR</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies a global error variable. This variable is set to <b>0</b> if <code>%STPBEGIN</code> and <code>%STPEND</code> complete successfully. This variable is set to a nonzero numeric value if an error occurs.
<code>_STPWORK</code>	<code>%STPBEGIN</code> <code>%STPEND</code>	Specifies a temporary working directory to hold files that are published in a package. This variable is set by <code>%STPBEGIN</code> and is not modified by the stored process.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
<code>_SUBJECT</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies a subject line when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> .
<code>_TARGET</code>	Web Clients	Specifies the fixed HTML form target value to use in displays that are generated by the SAS Stored Process Web Application. Use <b>blank</b> to always force a new window.
<code>_TARGET_VIEW_MIMETYPE</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the MIME type of the rendered view when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> , <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> , <b>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</b> , or <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> .
<code>_TARGET_VIEW_NAME</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the name of the rendered view when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> , <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> , <b>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</b> , or <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> .
<code>_TEXT_VIEWER_NAME</code>	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the name of a text viewer template that formats package content for viewing in e-mail when <code>_RESULT</code> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> , <b>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</b> , or <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> .
<code>_THISSESSION</code>	Stored Process Server Web Clients	Specifies a URL that is composed from the values of <code>_URL</code> and <code>_SESSIONID</code> . This variable is created by the stored process server and is used as the base URL for all URL references to the current session. The <code>_THISSESSION</code> variable is created only if the <code>_URL</code> variable is passed in and a session has been explicitly created.
<code>_TMPCAT</code>	Stored Process Server	Specifies a unique, temporary catalog name. This catalog can be used to store temporary entries to be retrieved later. In socket servers, the <code>_TMPCAT</code> catalog is deleted after a number of minutes that are specified in the variable <code>_EXPIRE</code> . This variable is created by the stored process server and is not one of the symbols that is passed from the SAS Stored Process Web Application.

Variable Name	Used By	Description
_TYPE	Web Clients	Indicates what type of object to search for. You can specify <b>storedprocess</b> or <b>report</b> (stored process report) to limit the search to one of these object types. The default is to search for both.
_URL	Web Clients	Specifies the URL of the Web server middle tier that is used to access the stored process.
_username	Web Clients	Specifies the value for the user name that is obtained from Web client authentication.
_VERSION	Web Clients	Specifies the SAS Stored Process Web Application version and build number.
_VIEWER_NAME	%STPBEGIN %STPEND	Specifies the name of the HTML viewer template to be applied when <b>_RESULT</b> is set to <b>PACKAGE_TO_EMAIL</b> , <b>PACKAGE_TO_SHAREPOINT</b> , <b>PACKAGE_TO_SUBSCRIBERS</b> , or <b>PACKAGE_TO_WEBDAV</b> .
_WELCOME	Web Clients	Specifies an initial page to display in the Web application. If the value starts with a slash (/), then the Welcome page is relative to the Web application root context, and the Web browser is forwarded to that page. Otherwise, a redirect command is sent to the Web browser for the specified page.

Most of the reserved macro variables that are related to package publishing have an equivalent property or parameter in the Publishing Framework. For a description of these variables, see the documentation for **PACKAGE\_PUBLISH** and **PACKAGE\_BEGIN** in the *SAS Publishing Framework: Developer's Guide*.

---

## Using Sessions

### Overview of Sessions

The Web is a stateless environment. A client request to a server does not know about preceding requests. The Web is a simple environment for client and server developers, but it is difficult for application programmers. Often, programmers want to carry information from one request to the next. This is known as maintaining state. Sessions provide a convenient way to maintain state across multiple stored process requests.

A session is the data that is saved from one stored process execution to the next. The session data consists of macro variables and library members (data sets and catalogs) that the stored process has explicitly saved. The session data is scoped so that all users have independent sessions. For more information, see [. on page 124](#).

## Creating a Session

The stored process must explicitly create a session with the STPSRV\_SESSION function, as follows:

```
In macro
%let rc=%sysfunc(stpsrv_session(create));
```

```
In DATA step or SCL
rc=stpsrv_session('create');
```

Creating a session sets the global macro variables `_SESSIONID` and `_THISSESSION` and creates the SAVE session library.

## Using the Session

A session saves all global macro variables whose names begin with `SAVE_`. For example, the following statements cause the macro variable `save_mytext` to be available in subsequent stored processes that share the same session:

```
%global save_mytext;
%let save_mytext="Text to be saved
for the life of the session";
```

Data sets and catalogs can also be saved across program requests using the SAVE library. Data sets and catalogs that are created in or copied to this library are available to all future stored processes that execute in the same session.

Creating a session causes the automatic variables `_THISSESSION` and `_SESSIONID` to be set. Sample values for these variables are as follows:

```
%let rc=%sysfunc(stpsrv_session(create));
%put _SESSIONID=&_SESSIONID;
_SESSIONID=7CF645EB-6E23-4853-8042-BBEA7F866B55
%put _THISSESSION=&_THISSESSION;
_THISSESSION=/SASStoredProcess/do?_sessionid=
7CF645EB-6E23-4853-8042-BBEA7F866B55
```

These variables can be used to construct URLs or HTML forms that execute another stored process in the same session. For example:

```
%let rc=%sysfunc(stpsrv_session(create));
data _null;
file _webout;
put '<HTML>';
put '<BODY>';
put '<H1>Session Test Page</H1>';

/* Link to another stored process in the same session */
put '<A HREF="' '&_THISSESSION"
'&_PROGRAM=/Test/Test2">Test</A>';
put '</BODY>';
put '</HTML>';
run;
```

*Note:* The `_THISSESSION` variable is not identical to the `_THISSESSION` variable that is used in SAS/IntrNet. If you are converting an existing SAS/IntrNet program to a stored process, any references to `symget ('_THISSESSION')` should generally be replaced with `"&_THISSESSION"`. For more information, see [“Converting SAS/IntrNet Programs to SAS Stored Processes”](#) on page 161.

## Deleting the Session

Sessions expire after a period of inactivity. The default expiration time is 15 minutes. The expiration time can be changed using the `STPSRVSET` function, as follows where the time-out is specified in seconds:

```
In macro
%let rc=%sysfunc(stpsrvset(session timeout,300));
```

```
In DATA step or SCL
rc=stpsrvset('session timeout',300);
```

If the session is not accessed for the length of the time-out, the server deletes the session, the associated `SAVE` library, and all associated macro values. Any further attempts to access the session result in an invalid or expired session error.

Sessions can be explicitly destroyed using the `STPSRV_SESSION` function, as follows:

```
In macro
%let rc=%sysfunc(stpsrv_session(delete));
```

```
In DATA step or SCL
rc=stpsrv_session('delete');
```

Submitting this code does not immediately delete the session. The session is marked for deletion only at the completion of the stored process. For this reason, a stored process cannot delete a session and create a new session.

## Limitations

Stored process sessions are supported only by the stored process server. Stored processes that execute on a workspace server cannot create or access sessions.

A session exists in the server process where it was created. All stored processes that access that session must execute in the same server process. Load balancing and other execution dispatching features are typically ignored when using sessions that might have an impact on application performance and scalability. Sessions are not recommended for applications with small amounts of state information; use a client-based method for maintaining state instead.



## Chapter 3

# Stored Process Server Functions

<b>Using Stored Process Server Functions</b> .....	<b>47</b>
<b>Dictionary</b> .....	<b>47</b>
STPSRVGETC Function .....	47
STPSRVGETN Function .....	48
STPSRVSET Function .....	49
STPSRV_HEADER Function .....	50
STPSRV_SESSION Function .....	51
STPSRV_UNQUOTE2 Function .....	52

## Using Stored Process Server Functions

Stored process server functions are DATA step functions that you use to define character, numeric, and alphanumeric strings to generate output in the desired format. The SAS Stored Process Server functions can be used to return the correct character, numeric, or alphanumeric value of a parameter setting.

*Note:* You can also use APPSRV syntax from the Application Dispatcher in place of these functions. For more information, see the SAS/IntrNet: Application Dispatcher documentation.

## Dictionary

### STPSRVGETC Function

Returns the character value of a server property

**Category:** Character

### Syntax

STPSRVGETC(*valuecode*)

## Required Argument

### *valuecode*

is the character string name of the property.

## Details

The STPSRVGETC function takes one character string property and returns a character string result.

*Note:* The APPSRVGETC function can be used instead of STPSRVGETC. This feature is provided in order to enable you to convert existing SAS/IntrNet programs to stored processes.

## Example: Sample Statements and Results

**Table 3.1** Sample Statements and Results

SAS Statements	Results
<pre>sencoding=stpsrvgetc('Default Output Encoding'); put sencoding=;</pre>	sencoding=WLATIN1
<pre>version=stpsrvgetc('version'); put version=;</pre>	<pre>version=SAS Stored Processes Version 9.2 (Build 150)</pre>

---

## STPSRVGETN Function

Returns the numeric value of a server property

**Category:** Numeric

---

## Syntax

STPSRVGETN(*valuecode*)

## Required Argument

### *valuecode*

is the character string name of the property.

## Details

The STPSRVGETN function takes one character string property and returns a numeric string result.

*Note:* The APPSRVGETN function can be used instead of STPSRVGETN. This feature is provided in order to enable you to convert existing SAS/IntrNet programs to stored processes.

## Example: Sample Statements and Results

**Table 3.2** Sample Statements and Results

SAS Statements	Results
<pre>dsesstimeout=stpsrvgetn('default   session timeout'); put dsesstimeout=;</pre>	<pre>dsesstimeout=900</pre>
<pre>sessmaxtimeout=stpsrvgetn('maximum   session timeout'); put sessmaxtimeout=;</pre>	<pre>sessmaxtimeout=3600</pre>
<pre>session=stpsrvgetn('session   timeout'); put session=;</pre>	<pre>session=900</pre>
<pre>maxconreqs=stpsrvgetn('maximum   concurrent requests'); put maxconreqs=;</pre>	<pre>maxconreqs=1</pre>
<pre>deflrecl=stpsrvgetn('default   output lrecl'); put deflrecl=;</pre>	<pre>deflrecl=65535</pre>
<pre>version=stpsrvgetn('version'); put version=;</pre>	<pre>version=9.3</pre>

---

## STPSRVSET Function

Sets the value of a server property

**Category:** Character

---

### Syntax

**STPSRVSET**(*valuecode*, *newvalue*)

### Required Arguments

*valuecode*

is the character string name of the property.

*newvalue*

is the numeric string name of the property.

### Details

The STPSRVSET function takes one character string property and one numeric string property and returns a numeric string result. The return code is zero for success, nonzero for failure.

The following table lists the valid properties for *valuecode* and provides a description of each.

Valuecode	Description
PROGRAM ERROR	Specifies the return code when there is an error. This can be set to any value.
SESSION TIMEOUT	Specifies the number of seconds that elapse before a session expires. The default session time-out is 900 (15 minutes).

*Note:* The APPSRVSET function can be used instead of STPSRVSET. This feature is provided in order to enable you to convert existing SAS/IntrNet programs to stored processes. The following Application Dispatcher properties are not supported by the SAS Stored Process Server: REQUIRE COOKIE, REQUEST TIMEOUT, and AUTOMATIC HEADERS.

## Example: Sample Statements

**Table 3.3** Sample Statements

SAS Statements
<pre>rc=stpsrvset('session timeout',900);</pre>
<pre>rc=stpsrvset('program error',256);</pre>

---

## STPSRV\_HEADER Function

Adds or modifies a header

**Category:** Character

---

### Syntax

**STPSRV\_HEADER**(*Header Name*,*Header Value*)

### Required Arguments

**Header Name**

is the name of the header to set or reset.

**Header Value**

is the new value for the header.

### Details

The STPSRV\_HEADER function enables automatic header generation. You can add a header to the default list or modify an existing header from the list. When you modify the value of an existing header, the old value becomes the return value of the function.

The automatic HTTP header generation feature recognizes Output Delivery System (ODS) output types and generates appropriate default content-type headers. If no content type is specified with STPSRV\_HEADER, then ODS is not used and no HTTP header is written to \_WEBOUT. A default **Content-type: text/html** header is generated. For a list of commonly used HTTP headers, see “Using HTTP Headers” on page 111.

*Note:* The APPSRV\_HEADER function can be used instead of STPSRV\_HEADER. This feature is provided in order to enable you to convert existing SAS/IntrNet programs to stored processes.

## Example: Sample Statements and Resulting Headers

**Table 3.4** Sample Statements and Resulting Headers

SAS Statements	Resulting Headers
<i>No calls to stpsrv_header</i>	Content-type: text/html
<pre>/* add expires header */ rc = stpsrv_header('Expires', 'Thu,  18 Nov 1999 12:23:34 GMT');</pre>	<pre>Content-type: text/html Expires: Thu, 18 Nov 1999  12:23:34 GMT</pre>
<pre>/* add expires header */ rc = stpsrv_header('Expires', 'Thu,  18 Nov 1999 12:23:34 GMT'); /* add pragma header*/ rc = stpsrv_header('Cache-control',  'no-cache');</pre>	<pre>Content-type: text/html Expires: Thu, 18 Nov 1999  12:23:34 GMT Cache-control: no-cache</pre>
<pre>/* add expires header */ rc = stpsrv_header('Expires', 'Thu,  18 Nov 1999 12:23:34 GMT'); /* add pragma header*/ rc = stpsrv_header('Cache-control',  'no-cache'); ... /* remove expires header, rc contains old value */ rc = stpsrv_header('Expires', '');</pre>	<pre>Content-type: text/html Cache-control: no-cache</pre>

---

## STPSRV\_SESSION Function

Creates or deletes a session

**Category:** Character

---

### Syntax

STPSRV\_SESSION(*command*, <*timeout*>)

**Required Argument***command*

is the command to be performed. Allowed values are **CREATE** and **DELETE**.

**Optional Argument***timeout*

is the optional session time-out in seconds. This property is valid only when you specify the value **CREATE** for the command property.

**Details**

The STPSRV\_SESSION function creates or deletes a session. The function returns zero for a successful completion. A nonzero return value indicates an error condition.

*Note:* The APPSRV\_SESSION function can be used instead of STPSRV\_SESSION. This feature is provided in order to enable you to convert existing SAS/IntrNet programs to stored processes.

**Example: Sample Statements**

**Table 3.5** Sample Statements

SAS Statements
<pre>rc=stpsrv_session('create', 600);</pre>
<pre>rc=stpsrv_session('delete');</pre>

**STPSRV\_UNQUOTE2 Function**

Unmasks quotation mark characters in an input parameter

**Category:** Character

**Syntax**

STPSRV\_UNQUOTE2(*paramname*)

**Required Argument***paramname*

is the character string name of the parameter.

**Details**

The STPSRV\_UNQUOTE2 CALL routine takes the name of an input parameter (or any global macro variable) and unmarks matched pairs of single or double quotation marks. The CALL routine does not return a value; instead it modifies the specified macro variable. This CALL routine can be used to selectively remove quotation marks from

stored process input parameters so that they can be used in statements that require quotation marks.

### **Example: Example**

This CALL routine is typically called with %SYSCALL in open macro code, as follows:

```
/* MYGOPTIONS is an input parameter and might contain quotation
marks, for example: dashline='c000000000000000'x */
%SYSCALL STPSRV_UNQUOTE2(MYGOPTIONS);

/* Quote characters are now interpreted as expected */
goptions &MYGOPTIONS;
...
```



## Chapter 4

# Managing Stored Process Metadata

---

<b>Choosing or Defining a Server</b> .....	<b>55</b>
Types of Servers That Host Stored Processes .....	55
SAS Stored Process Server .....	56
SAS Workspace Server .....	56
<b>Using Source Code Repositories</b> .....	<b>57</b>
<b>Registering the Stored Process Metadata</b> .....	<b>57</b>
<b>Developing Stored Processes with Package Results</b> .....	<b>59</b>
Overview .....	59
Create Permanent Package Results .....	59
Creating Transient Package Results .....	65
<b>Using Prompts</b> .....	<b>65</b>
<b>Making Stored Processes Compatible with 9.2 and Upgrading Stored Processes</b> .....	<b>66</b>

---

## Choosing or Defining a Server

### *Types of Servers That Host Stored Processes*

You must choose a server (for stored processes that are compatible with 9.2) or application server context to host your stored process. Servers are defined in metadata and are actually logical server definitions that can represent one or more physical server processes. There are many options, including pre-started servers, servers that are started on demand, and servers that are distributed across multiple hardware systems. You can use the Server Manager in SAS Management Console to create or modify server definitions. For more information about server configurations, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Application Server Administration Guide*.

Because the logical server description in metadata hides the server implementation details, a stored process can be moved to or associated with any appropriate server without modifying the stored process. Moving a stored process from one server to another requires changing only the metadata association and moving the source code, if necessary. A stored process is the combination of a SAS program, the server that hosts that program, and the metadata that describes and associates the two. For stored processes that are compatible with 9.2, it is not possible to create a stored process that is associated with more than one server, although it is possible to create stored processes

that share the same SAS program or source file. Starting with 9.3, stored processes can be run from multiple application servers.

Stored processes can be hosted by two types of servers: SAS Stored Process Servers and SAS Workspace Servers. The two servers are similar, but they have slightly different capabilities and they are targeted at different use cases.

Starting with 9.3, stored processes are associated with an application server context instead of a specific logical server. The application server context defines the environment in which the stored process executes. Application server contexts typically contain multiple server definitions. Stored processes can be executed on several server types. The server type is selected at run-time based on client preferences and constraints defined in the stored process metadata. You can choose whether to restrict the stored process to run on a stored process server only or on a workspace server only, or you can choose to allow the client application to run the stored process on the default server type. In this case, the stored process server is used unless the client application specifies to use the workspace server.

### **SAS Stored Process Server**

The SAS Stored Process Server is a multi-user server. A single server process can be shared by many clients. The recommended load-balancing configuration enables client requests to be serviced by multiple server processes across one or more hardware systems. This approach provides a high-performance, scalable server, but it imposes some restrictions. Because the same server handles requests from multiple users, it cannot easily impersonate a user to perform security checks. By default, the server runs under a single, shared user identity (defined in metadata) for all requests. All security checks based on client identity must be performed in the stored process. For more information about stored process server security, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Application Server Administration Guide*.

The stored process server implements some features that are not available on the workspace server, including replay (such as graphics in streaming output) and sessions (see “Using Sessions” on page 43).

### **SAS Workspace Server**

The SAS Workspace Server is a single-user server. A new server process is started for each client, then terminated after the stored process completes execution. This approach is not as scalable as the load-balanced stored process server, but it has a major security advantage. Each server is started under the client user identity and is subject to host operating environment permissions and rights for that client user. The workspace server also provides additional functionality, including data access and execution of client-submitted SAS code. For more information about workspace server security, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Application Server Administration Guide*.

Starting with 9.3, the workspace server supports streaming output and Web services.

*Note:* Information map stored processes are supported only on the workspace server.

The pooled workspace server is very similar to the standard workspace server, but it provides higher performance by reusing existing server instances instead of starting a new server for each client. Pooled workspace servers must run under group identities to allow reuse across groups of users.

---

## Using Source Code Repositories

Starting with 9.3, stored process source code can be stored in metadata. If the code is not stored in metadata, then stored processes are stored in external files with a `.sas` extension. The `.sas` file must reside in a directory that is registered with the server that executes the stored process. These directories are known as *source code repositories*. Source code repositories are managed using the New Stored Process wizard or the Stored Process Properties dialog box in SAS Management Console. After you choose a server for your stored process in the New Stored Process wizard or in the Stored Process Properties dialog box, you can choose whether to store the source code in metadata (starting with 9.3) or on the server. If you store the source code on the server, you are presented with a list of available source code repositories. You can choose an existing source code repository or click **Manage** to add or modify source code repositories.

For z/OS, the program can be contained in an HFS `.sas` file or in a member of a partitioned data set (PDS). Source code repositories can be either HFS directories or a partitioned data set.

---

## Registering the Stored Process Metadata

After you write the stored process and define or choose a server, you must register the metadata by using the New Stored Process wizard in SAS Management Console. (SAS Enterprise Guide users can perform the same steps within the SAS Enterprise Guide application.) The New Stored Process wizard can be used to create new stored processes, or you can use the Stored Process Properties dialog box in SAS Management Console to modify existing stored processes. You can specify and manage the following information for stored processes:

### **Folder**

specifies the metadata location where the stored process is registered. The folders are defined in metadata and do not correspond to any physical location. The folder hierarchies that are used for stored processes can also hold other objects such as SAS reports, information maps, and administrative metadata. You can create and modify folders using SAS Management Console.

### **Name**

specifies the stored process name, which acts as both a display label and as part of the URI for the stored process.

### **Description**

specifies an optional text description of the stored process.

### **Keywords**

specifies an optional list of keywords to associate with the stored process. Keywords are arbitrary text strings that are typically used for searching or to indicate specific capabilities. For example, the keyword *XMLA Web Service* is used to indicate a stored process that can be executed by SAS BI Web Services by using the XMLA calling convention.

### **Responsibilities**

specifies one or more users who are responsible for the stored process. This information is optional.

**Hide from user**

enables you to hide the stored process from the folder view and search results in a client application. The stored process is hidden only in clients that support this feature. The stored process is hidden from all users, even unrestricted users. The stored process is not hidden in SAS Management Console.

**SAS server or Application server**

specifies the server or application server context, respectively, that executes the stored process. For more information, see [“Choosing or Defining a Server” on page 55](#).

**Server type** (available starting with 9.3)

specifies the type of server that runs the stored process that you are defining. If you choose **Default server**, then either a SAS Stored Process Server or a SAS Workspace Server can be used, depending on which one is available to the client running the stored process. If this option is selected, then the stored process server is used unless the client application specifies to use a workspace server. Select **Stored process server only** if the stored process uses sessions or if it uses replay (for example, to produce graphics in streaming output). Select **Workspace server only** if the stored process must be run under the client identity.

**Source location and execution** (available starting with 9.3)

specifies whether the stored process can be executed on other application servers or only on the selected application server, and where the source code is stored. If you allow the stored process to be executed on other application servers, then the source code is stored in metadata. If you allow execution on the selected application server only, then you must specify whether the source code is stored in metadata or on the application server. If the source code is stored on the application server, then you must specify the source code repository and source file.

**Source Code Repository and Source File**

specifies the directory and source file that contain the stored process. For more information, see [“Using Source Code Repositories” on page 57](#).

**Edit Source Code (or Edit)**

enables you to add or edit the source code for the stored process.

**Result capabilities (or Results)**

specifies the type of output that the stored process can produce. For more information, see [“Setting Result Capabilities” on page 15](#).

**Parameters**

specifies input parameters or output parameters for the stored process. Parameters are optional. For more information, see [“Using Input Parameters” on page 8](#) or [“Using Output Parameters” on page 23](#).

**Data Sources and Data Targets**

specifies an optional list of data sources and data targets for the stored process. Streams can be used to send data that is too large to be passed in parameters between the client and the executing stored process. Definitions for data sources and data targets can also include an XML schema specification or a data table.

**Authorization**

specifies access controls for the stored process. Currently only the *ReadMetadata* and *WriteMetadata* permissions are honored. A user must have *ReadMetadata* permission to execute the stored process. *WriteMetadata* permission is required to modify the stored process definition.

You cannot specify authorization information from the New Stored Process wizard. To specify authorization information, you must open the Stored Process Properties dialog box for an existing stored process.

This metadata is stored on the SAS Metadata Server so that it can be accessed by client applications. For more information about using the New Stored Process wizard or the Stored Process Properties dialog box to create and maintain the metadata defining a stored process, see the Help in SAS Management Console.

*Note:* Starting with SAS 9.2, you can register and modify the metadata for stored processes programmatically by using a Java API.

---

## Developing Stored Processes with Package Results

### Overview

Before SAS 9.2, when the user created a stored process by using SAS Management Console and chose to create permanent package results, there was a Permanent Package Details dialog box for providing the required information.

Starting with SAS 9.2, the Permanent Package Details dialog box has been removed and the user is now responsible for providing this information by using the new prompt framework instead. A set of shared prompt groups that contain this information has been created for convenience.

If you have stored processes that were created in SAS 9.1.3 with package results, you can migrate or promote these to SAS 9.3. Any necessary hidden prompts are created automatically by the import process.

### Create Permanent Package Results

To create a stored process with a permanent result package, perform the following steps:

1. In the New Stored Process wizard, when you are defining the stored process, select the **Package** check box to specify result capabilities for the stored process.

**New Stored Process**

**Execution**  
Specify the file, execution environment and result type for the stored process.

Application server:  
SASApp

Server type:

- Default server  
Select this option to allow the client application to specify the server.
- Stored process server only  
Select this option if the stored process uses sessions or if it uses replay (for example, to produce graphics in streaming output).
- Workspace server only  
Select this option if the stored process must be run under the client identity.

---

Source code location and execution:

- Allow execution on other application servers (store source code in metadata)
- Allow execution on selected application server only
  - Store source code in metadata
  - Store source code on application server

Source code repository: C:\stps Manage...

Source file: packageResultsTest.sas

Edit Source Code...

---

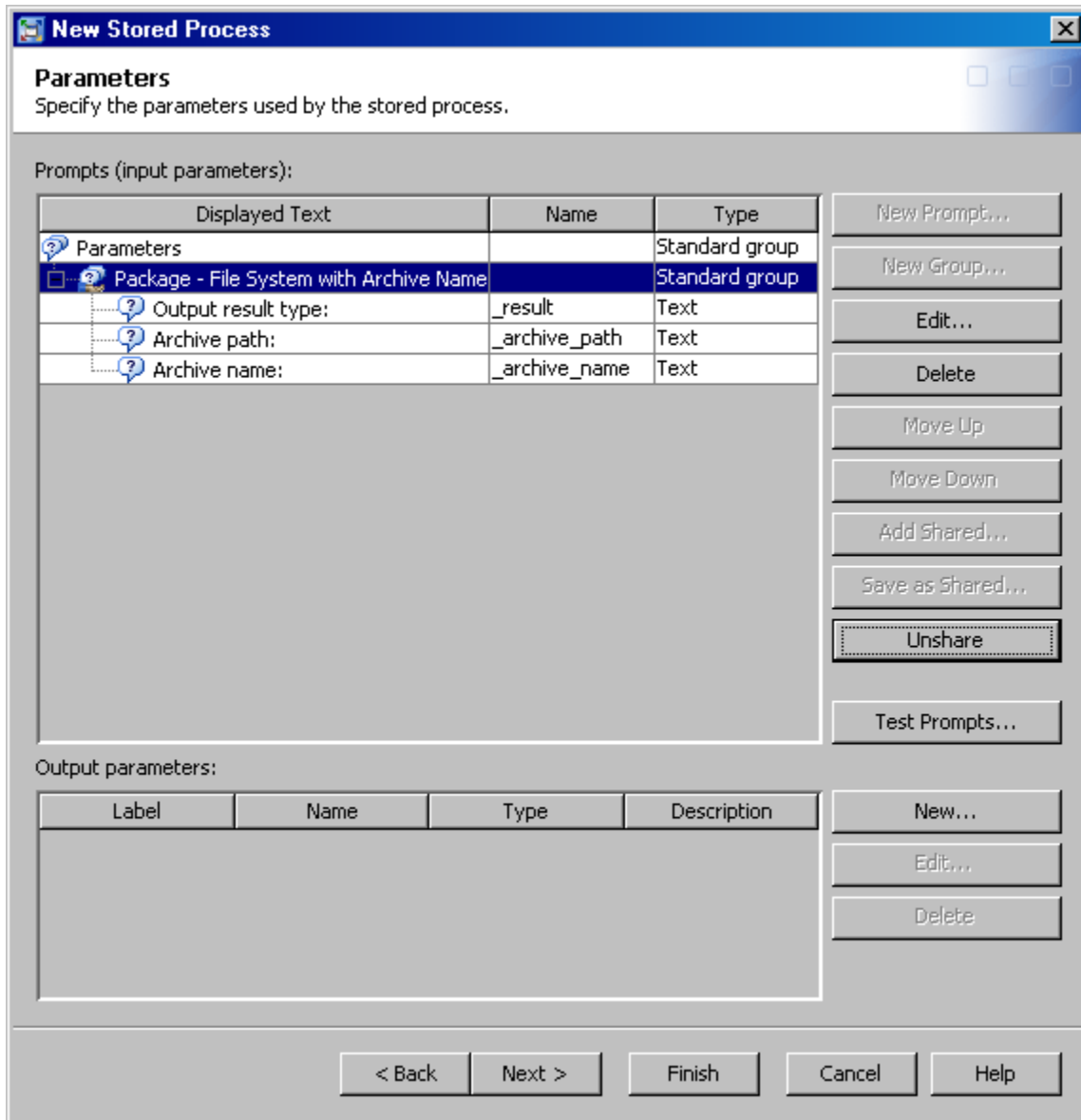
Result capabilities:  Stream  Package

< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

2. On the Parameters page of the New Stored Process wizard, click **Add Shared** to load one of the predefined shared prompt groups for package result parameters.
3. In the Select a Shared Group or Prompt dialog box, navigate to the **Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/** folder. Select the appropriate shared prompt group. The names of these all begin with **Package**. Some of these are SAS server specific (that is, stored process server versus workspace server). So if you chose a stored process server as the SAS server, you should choose a prompt group ending in **(STP Servers)**.

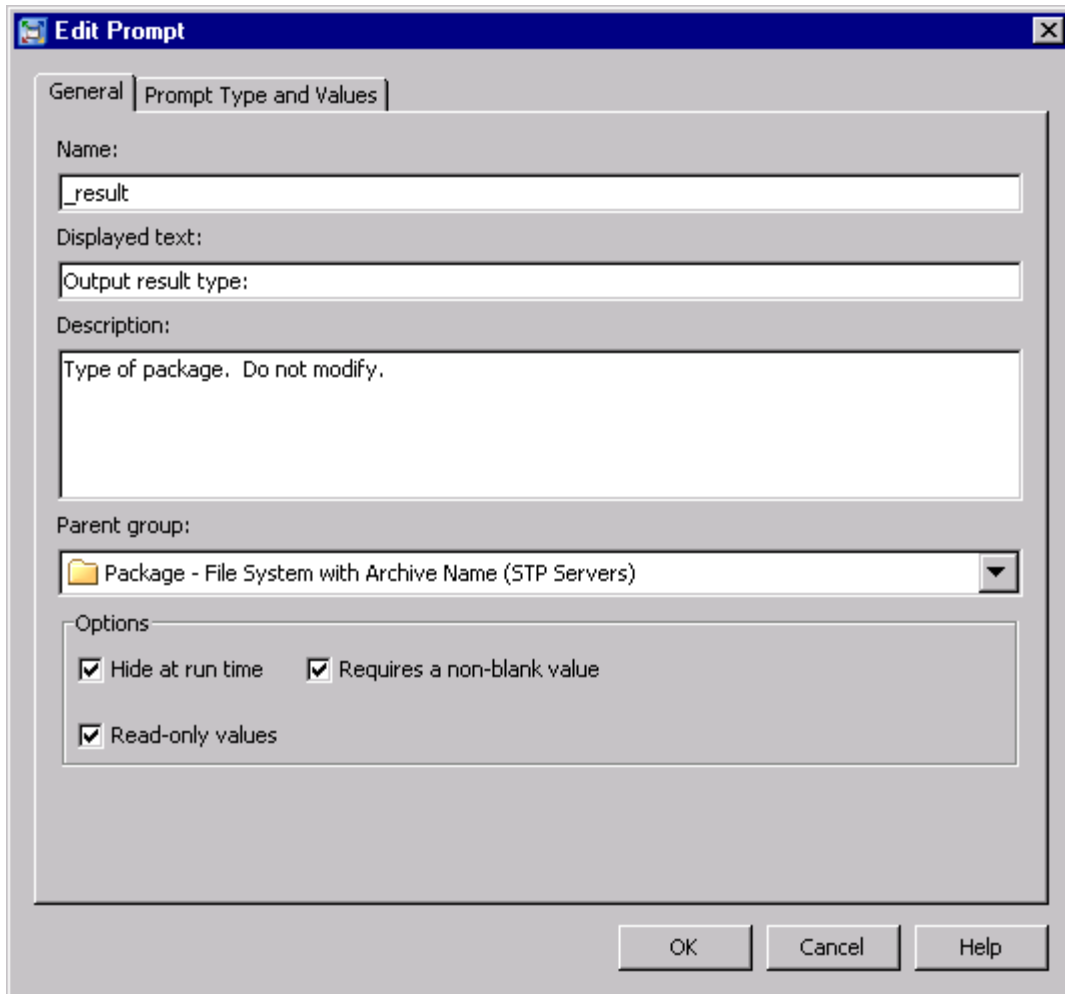
In the Add Prompt dialog box, click **OK** to accept the prompt group displayed text. You have included a reference to the shared prompt group in your stored process. You are not currently allowed to edit the shared prompts.

- The prompts must be unshared to make them editable. To unshare the prompts, select the prompt group (for example, **Package – File System with Archive Name**), and click **Unshare**.



Click **Yes** to continue. This operation gives you your own copy of the data from the shared prompt group, so you can modify it.

- If you have not already done so, expand the prompt group to display its members. Double-click the first prompt to open it.



In this example, for the `_RESULT` prompt, the comment in the **Description** field tells you **Do not modify**. Close the Edit Prompt dialog box without modifying the prompt.

6. Open the remaining prompts in the group. In this example, `_ARCHIVE_PATH` is next.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Edit Prompt" with two tabs: "General" and "Prompt Type and Values". The "General" tab is active. It contains the following fields and options:

- Name:** A text box containing "\_archive\_path".
- Displayed text:** A text box containing "Archive path:".
- Description:** A text box containing "Physical location/directory for the SAS package."
- Parent group:** A dropdown menu showing "Package - File System with Archive Name (STP Servers)".
- Options:** A group box containing three checked checkboxes:
  - Hide at run time
  - Requires a non-blank value
  - Read-only values

At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: "OK", "Cancel", and "Help".

No changes are needed for the **General** tab. The description text tells you what type of value needs to be supplied for this prompt.

Click the **Prompt Type and Values** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Prompt' dialog box with the following configuration:

- General** tab selected.
- Prompt type:** Text
- Method for populating prompt:** User enters values
- Number of values:** Single value
- Text type:** Single line
- Minimum length:** (empty)
- Maximum length:** (empty)
- Include Special Values:**
  - All possible values
  - Missing values
- Default value:** Supply\_Valid\_Value
- Hint:** (empty)

Notice that the **Default value** needs to be supplied (as indicated by the text **Supply\_Valid\_Value**). Set it to a valid value (for example, a physical path on the file system such as **C:\temp**). Click **OK** to accept changes and close the prompt.

7. Repeat this process for the remaining prompts in the group, examining prompt properties, and making necessary changes.
8. Click **Next** in the New Stored Process wizard if you have data sources or data targets to define. Otherwise, click **Finish**.
9. Create the SAS program and save it. Use the source filename and source code repository path that you specified in the New Stored Process wizard.
10. When the stored process is executed, the prompts in the prompt group remain hidden, and the user does not see them. The default values that you specified when you edited them are supplied to the server. If you want to show the prompts at run time, then you need to make the prompt group visible. Make any or all of the prompts visible by deselecting the **Hide from user** check box for each prompt and prompt group.

The SAS code in the previous step writes a SAS package file under the **C:\temp** folder. This package can be opened with WinZip. This content is also returned back to the calling client as HTML.

## Creating Transient Package Results

If transient package results are desired, select Package as the result capability in the New Stored Process wizard. None of the special shared prompt groups needs to be added to the stored process. The SAS code returns the package content to the caller when the stored process is executed, but it is not to be written or published to any of the permanent destinations.

---

## Using Prompts

Input parameters are defined in SAS Management Console as prompts. You can add prompts or prompt groups when you are using the New Stored Process wizard to register a new stored process or when you are viewing properties for a currently registered stored process. The following features are available with prompts:

### dynamic prompts

Dynamic prompts allow the lookup of possible prompt values from a data source such as a SAS data set or information map.

### dependencies between prompts

When you create a set of prompts, you sometimes want the prompts to be interrelated. You might want the values of one prompt to depend on the value that is selected for another prompt. In that case, you would want to set up dependencies between the prompts.

For example, you have a prompt whose values are the names of the divisions in your organization. You also have a prompt whose values are the names of the departments in those divisions. If you want the end user to see only the departments for the selected division, then you set the department prompt to be dependent on the division prompt. After you select a value for the division prompt, the department prompt is then populated with only the names of the departments from that division.

### shared prompts and prompt groups

A shared prompt is a prompt that is stored in a shared location and that can be accessed by multiple users, applications, and software features. Prompt groups can also be shared. Sharing prompts is helpful when that prompt is complex or when you might need to reuse that prompt (perhaps in other applications or contexts). The following examples are good candidates for sharing:

- dynamic prompts with complex configurations
- sets of cascaded prompts
- groups of prompts that are often reused (like chart options)

### selection groups

Use a selection group when you want the user to choose from several prompt groups. Selection groups contain selection-dependent groups. Each selection-dependent group is displayed as one of the selections for its parent selection group. The contents (subgroups and prompts) of a selection-dependent group are displayed to the end user only after the user selects that group for the parent selection group. For example:

- A user is given a choice of **Laptop** or **Desktop** for a computer type prompt.

- If the user selects **Laptop** as the value of the computer type prompt, then the user receives prompts for **Battery Type**, **Hard Drive Size**, and **Processor Speed**.
- If the user selects **Desktop** as the value of the computer type prompt, then the user receives prompts for **Hard Drive Size**, **Processor Speed**, and **Type of Keyboard**.

When you run a stored process that contains prompts, one or more macro variables is generated for each prompt. The values that are specified for the prompts at run time are assigned to the generated macro variables. When a prompt generates more than one macro variable, suffixes such as `_REL`, `_MIN`, and `_MAX` are appended to the prompt name to create unique names for these macro variables. Because macro variables are limited to 32 characters in length, you must use caution when specifying a prompt name. If a suffix of `_REL` (4 characters long) is added to the prompt name to generate a macro variable, then you should not specify a prompt name that is more than 28 characters long. For more information about how macro variables are generated and the suffixes that are used, see the prompt Help in SAS Management Console.

For more information about input parameters in stored processes, see [“Using Input Parameters” on page 8](#). For more information about how to specify values for prompt, and macro variables that are generated by prompts, see [Appendix 3, “Formatting Prompt Values and Generating Macro Variables from Prompts,” on page 183](#). For more information about prompt types and defining prompts, see the prompt Help in SAS Management Console.

---

## Making Stored Processes Compatible with 9.2 and Upgrading Stored Processes

Starting with 9.3, you can use new stored process features, or you can choose to make your stored processes compatible with 9.2. If your client does not support new stored process features, then you might need to make your stored processes compatible with 9.2. Stored processes that are compatible with 9.2 can also be upgraded to use the new stored process features. The following table shows the differences between stored processes that are compatible with 9.2 and stored processes that use newer features:

Stored Process That Are Compatible with 9.2	Stored Processes That Use Newer Features
Are associated with a specific logical server, which can be a stored process server or a workspace server.	Are associated with an application server context, and can be run by either a stored process server or a workspace server. You can choose whether to restrict the server type or let the client application make the server selection.
Store source code on the application server.	Can store source code either on the application server, or in metadata.
Allow execution on the specified application server only.	Can allow execution on other application servers, or on the specified application server only.

Stored Process That Are Compatible with 9.2	Stored Processes That Use Newer Features
Require the *ProcessBody; comment if they are running on a workspace server.	Do not require the *ProcessBody; comment, regardless of which server is used.
Must use the stored process server to produce streaming output.	Can use either the stored process server or the workspace server to produce streaming output.
Data sources and targets can be generic streams or XML streams.	Data sources and targets can be generic streams, XML streams, or data tables.

To make a stored process compatible with 9.2, select a stored process in SAS Management Console. Open the Stored Process Properties dialog box to make sure that none of the newer features are being used. (See the product Help.) Right-click and select **Make Compatible**. If the stored process runs on a workspace server, make sure that the \*ProcessBody; comment is included in the source code.

To upgrade a stored process to use newer features, select a stored process that is compatible with 9.2. Right-click and select **Upgrade**. Open the Stored Process Properties dialog box to make use of the newer features.



## Chapter 5

# Debugging Stored Processes

---

Examining the SAS Log .....	69
Using SAS Options .....	70

---

## Examining the SAS Log

The client interfaces that are provided to stored processes usually include a mechanism for retrieving the SAS log from a stored process. For example, passing the input parameter `_DEBUG=LOG` to the SAS Stored Process Web Application causes the SAS log to be returned with the stored process output. The SAS log is directly accessible from the Stored Process Java API. Assuming that your installation is configured correctly, most run-time stored process errors appear in the SAS log.

If you are unable to access the SAS log from the client interface, you might be able to access the SAS log from the server log files. The server administrator controls the level of server logging that is used and the location of the server log files. Server log options vary depending on the server type.

Stored process and workspace servers enable you to capture the SAS log for each stored process in the server log. To enable logging for the server, perform the following steps:

1. In the `.../Lev1/SASApp/StoredProcessServer/` directory, rename the `logconfig.xml` file as `logconfig_orig.xml`.  
*Note:* For a workspace server, this file is located in the `.../Lev1/SASApp/WorkspaceServer/` directory.
2. Make a copy of the `logconfig.trace.xml` file (which is located in the same directory), and name the copy `logconfig.xml`.
3. Restart the Object Spawner.

*Note:* If you enable logging for the workspace server, then all users who run workspace server requests must have Write access to the location where the log files are written (because the workspace server runs under the client user's account).

For more information about SAS logging, see *SAS Logging: Configuration and Programming Reference*.

## Using SAS Options

Several SAS options can help you debug problems in your stored processes. If you can return the SAS log to your Web browser, then activating some of these options can make that log more useful. If you are debugging a stored process that contains macro code, you should supply one or more of these options at the beginning of your stored process: MPRINT, SYMBOLGEN, MLOGIC, or MERROR.

If, for security reasons, you have disabled the display of submitted source code in your stored process by using the NOSOURCE option when you are debugging, you should enable this feature by supplying the SOURCE option. You can then see your submitted SAS code in the log that is returned to your Web browser. After you are finished debugging, you can revert to using NOSOURCE if your security model requires it.

## Chapter 6

# Composing Stored Process Reports

---

<b>Overview of Stored Process Reports</b> .....	<b>71</b>
<b>Creating and Managing Stored Process Reports</b> .....	<b>72</b>

---

## Overview of Stored Process Reports

A stored process report consists of stored process output that is cached. The output can be viewed without re-executing the stored process. A stored process report is a view of a stored process. Stored process reports are targeted at stored processes that might involve substantial processing, but do not require real-time updates. A stored process report generated by a stored process can change on a daily, weekly, monthly, or quarterly basis and these stored process reports can now be easily generated without needless repetition of the stored process execution.

SAS Management Console is the design-time environment for stored process reports. Stored process report definitions can be created and modified in the SAS Management Console Folder view. When you create a stored process report, you must specify a stored process and the prompt values that are used to generate the stored process report. All prompt values must be fixed when the stored process report is created. These values are used each time new stored process report output needs to be generated. You can export, import, copy, and paste the stored process report definition, but not the associated stored process report packages.

The output of a stored process report is a result package. Result packages are saved in the SAS Content Server and managed by the stored process report. All cached result packages are deleted when a stored process report is deleted. A stored process report client accesses the stored process report by retrieving the result package through the object API. If a package exists and has not expired, the package is returned to the caller with no additional processing. If no package exists or the package has expired, the stored process is executed to create an up-to-date result package (if the user has permission to execute the stored process and to save data on the SAS Content Server). After the stored process has been executed, the new result package is returned to the client and any expired packages are deleted.

The SAS Stored Process Web Application provides a run-time or end-user environment for stored process reports. Users can navigate to a stored process report, specify it by path, or find it by searching and then display the contents of the stored process report. When a request is made for a stored process report, the latest output is returned or new stored process report output is generated. The stored process report is displayed by the SAS Package Viewer. Controls are provided to force a stored process report refresh (if this is allowed by the permission settings) or to view prior generations of the stored

process report (if there are any available). The refresh method forces the creation of a new package regardless of whether the existing package has expired. You can also purge all cached output, or purge a specified package generation.

---

## Creating and Managing Stored Process Reports

The New Stored Process Report wizard in SAS Management Console can be used to create new stored process reports, or you can use the Stored Process Report Properties dialog box in SAS Management Console to modify existing stored process reports. You can specify and manage the following information for stored process reports:

### Folder

specifies the metadata location of the stored process report. The folders are defined in metadata and do not correspond to any physical location. The folder hierarchies that are used for stored process reports can also hold other objects such as SAS reports, information maps, and administrative metadata. You can create and modify folders using SAS Management Console.

### Name

specifies the stored process report name, which acts as both a display label and as part of the URI for the stored process report.

### Description

specifies an optional text description of the stored process report.

### Keywords

specifies an optional list of keywords to associate with the stored process report. Keywords are arbitrary text strings that are typically used for searching or to indicate specific capabilities.

### Responsibilities

specifies one or more users who are responsible for the stored process report. This information is optional.

### Stored process

specifies the stored process that is to be used to run the stored process report.

### Prompt values

enables you to provide values for the prompts for the selected stored process.

### Maximum retained generations

specifies the number of generations of output to save for the stored process report. By default, stored process reports keep only a single, current result package. Multiple generations can be enabled, which allows old result packages to be kept subject to the multiple generation policy. Multiple generation policy is set by a generation count limit and a generation age limit. For example, a stored process report can be set to keep packages that are no more than one month old, but with a limit of no more than six packages. Multiple generation support is optional for stored process report clients. A client might choose to show only the most recent generation or might allow the user to choose previous generations of the result package. Each package has the following attributes available to the client:

- Generation (an integer from 1 to  $n$ , incremented for each new package)
- Timestamp (creation time)
- Package URL User (user that generated the package)
- Execution time for the stored process

An API method is provided to delete specific packages.

**Expiration policy**

specifies how often and when output generations expire for the stored process report. New output is not automatically generated. This setting determines when a result package expires. If a client accesses a stored process report before it expires, then the cached stored process results are displayed in the client. If a client accesses a stored process report after it has expired, then the stored process is re-executed and a new output generation is created for the stored process report. Sample expiration policies might be:

- **Never**
- **Every day at 23:30**
- **Every weekday at 00:00**
- **Every Tuesday and Thursday at 12:00**
- **Last day of every month at 00:00**
- **Every April 15th at 23:59**

**Authorization**

specifies access controls for the stored process report.

You cannot specify authorization information from the New Stored Process Report wizard. To specify authorization information, you must open the Stored Process Report Properties dialog box for an existing stored process report.



## Chapter 7

# Building a Web Application with SAS Stored Processes

---

<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>76</b>
Overview of Stored Process Web Applications .....	76
How the SAS Stored Process Web Application Works .....	77
SAS Stored Process Web Application Samples .....	78
<b>Configuring the SAS Stored Process Web Application</b> .....	<b>78</b>
Configuration Files .....	78
Custom Responses .....	80
Initialization Parameters .....	80
Web Application Properties .....	82
<b>Specifying Web Application Input</b> .....	<b>86</b>
Overview of Web Application Input .....	86
Specifying Input Parameters in a URL .....	87
Specifying Name/Value Pairs in an HTML Form .....	88
Specifying Custom Input Forms .....	88
Specifying Prompt Pages .....	90
<b>Uploading Files</b> .....	<b>90</b>
Overview of Uploading Files .....	90
Reserved Macro Variables .....	90
Examples of How to Upload Files .....	91
Examples of How to Use Uploaded Files .....	96
<b>Authentication in the Stored Process Web Application</b> .....	<b>99</b>
Logon Manager and Basic Authentication .....	99
Anonymous Access .....	99
Other Authentication Options .....	100
<b>Using the SAS Stored Process Web Application Pages</b> .....	<b>100</b>
Welcome Page .....	100
Tree View .....	102
Summary Pages .....	102
Custom Input Form .....	105
Prompt Page .....	107
Execution Options .....	109
Search Page .....	109
XML Output .....	111
<b>Using HTTP Headers</b> .....	<b>111</b>
Overview of HTTP Headers in Stored Processes .....	111
Commonly Used Headers .....	112
Content-type .....	112
Expires .....	113

Location . . . . .	114
Pragma . . . . .	114
Set-Cookie . . . . .	115
Status-Code . . . . .	115
<b>Embedding Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>115</b>
Embedding Graphics in Web Pages . . . . .	115
Generating Direct Graphic Output . . . . .	118
<b>Chaining Stored Processes . . . . .</b>	<b>120</b>
Why Chain Stored Processes? . . . . .	120
Passing Data through Form Fields or URL Parameters . . . . .	120
Passing Data through Cookies . . . . .	123
Passing Data through Sessions . . . . .	124
<b>Using Sessions in a Sample Web Application . . . . .</b>	<b>124</b>
Overview of the Sample Web Application . . . . .	124
Sample Data . . . . .	124
Main Aisle Stored Process . . . . .	125
Aisles Stored Process . . . . .	126
Add Item Stored Process . . . . .	128
Shopping Cart Stored Process . . . . .	129
Logout Stored Process . . . . .	131
<b>Error Handling . . . . .</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Debugging in the SAS Stored Process Web Application . . . . .</b>	<b>134</b>
Testing the SAS Stored Process Web Application . . . . .	134
List of Valid Debugging Keywords . . . . .	135
Setting the Default Value of <code>_DEBUG</code> . . . . .	136

---

## Overview

### *Overview of Stored Process Web Applications*

Stored processes are frequently used in Web-based applications. While almost any stored process can be executed through a Web interface, the typical Web application design might require special techniques. This chapter documents special issues that you might encounter when building a Web application.

Web applications are typically implemented by streaming output stored processes. Streaming output stored processes deliver their output through the `_WEBOUT` fileref. You can write directly to the `_WEBOUT` fileref by using `PUT` statements, or you can use the Output Delivery System (ODS) to generate output. The example code throughout this chapter demonstrates both approaches. The workspace server is not an appropriate host for many Web applications.

Web applications can be implemented using the SAS Stored Process Web Application, the Stored Process Service application programming interface (API), or a combination of both. The SAS Stored Process Web Application is a Java middle-tier application that executes stored processes on behalf of a Web client. Only SAS and HTML programming skills are required; no Java programming is required. Most of the examples in the remainder of this chapter assume the use of the SAS Stored Process Web Application. The Stored Process Service API enables the Java developer to embed stored processes within a Java Web application.

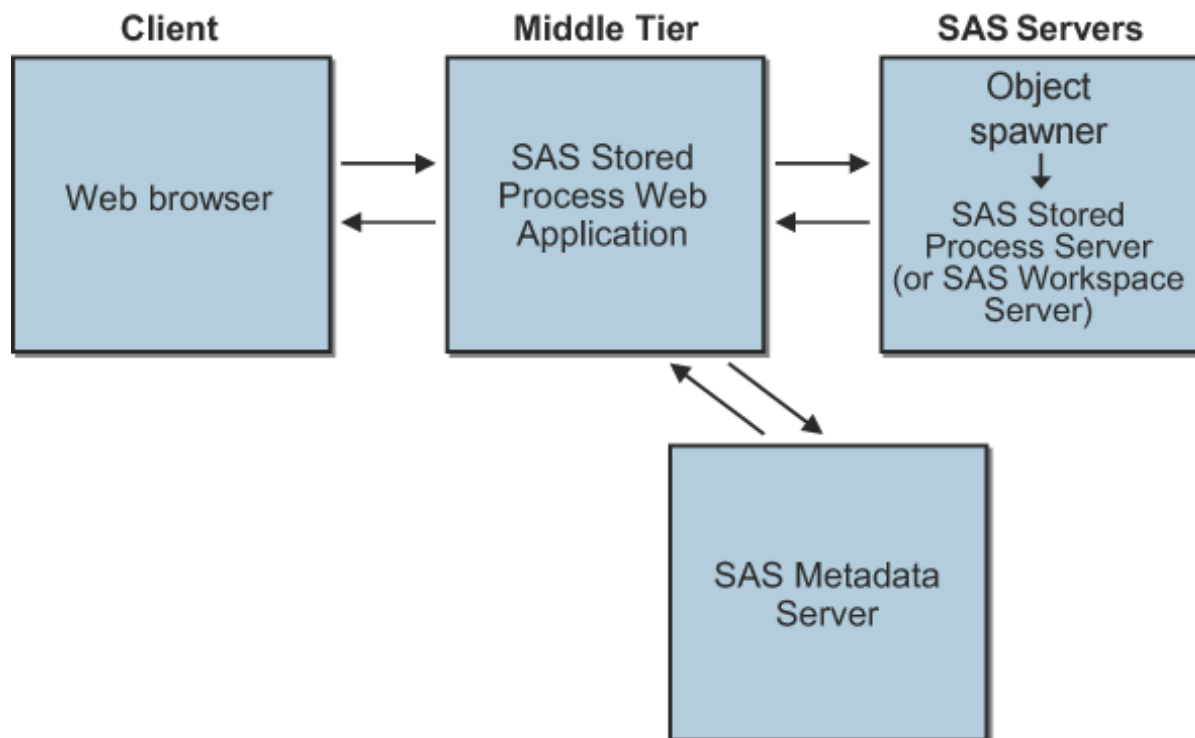
### How the SAS Stored Process Web Application Works

The SAS Stored Process Web Application is a Java Web application that can execute stored processes and return results to a Web browser. The SAS Stored Process Web Application is similar to the SAS/IntrNet Application Broker, and it has the same general syntax and debugging options. The SAS Stored Process Web Application is included with the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform, which is a component of SAS Integration Technologies.

Request processing for the SAS Stored Process Web Application is similar to SAS/IntrNet Application Dispatcher request processing. Here's how the SAS Stored Process Web Application processes a request:

1. Users enter information in an HTML form by using their Web browser and then submitting it. The information is passed to the Web server, which invokes the first component, the SAS Stored Process Web Application.
2. The SAS Stored Process Web Application accepts data from the Web server and contacts the SAS Metadata Server for user authentication and retrieval of stored process information.
3. The stored process data is then sent by the SAS Stored Process Web Application to a stored process server through the object spawner.
4. The stored process server invokes a SAS program that processes the information.
5. The results of the SAS program are sent back through the Web application and Web server to the Web browser of the user.

The following diagram illustrates this process:



## SAS Stored Process Web Application Samples

The SAS Stored Process Web Application comes installed with a sample Welcome page and a set of sample stored processes. These samples illustrate various features that are available with stored processes. The Welcome page searches for the stored processes and displays them in a table. The Welcome page and sample custom input forms have been localized.

You can find the SAS source for the samples in the SAS installation directory, which might look like the following path: `/SAS/SASFoundation/9.3/inttech/sample`

The sample custom input forms are located in the SAS Stored Process Web Application installation directory, which might look like the following path: `/server/SASServer1/deploy_sas/sas.storedprocess9.3.ear/sas.storedprocess.war/input/Samples`

The samples are registered in metadata at the following path: `/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/`

---

## Configuring the SAS Stored Process Web Application

### Configuration Files

The SAS Stored Process Web Application can be customized for your site through various configuration files and servlet initialization parameters. The following table describes the external files that are read by the SAS Stored Process Web Application.

**Table 7.1** Configuration Files

File	Description
application_config.xml	Contains user information for the SAS Metadata Repository and is delivered in the sas.storedprocess.war file.
banner.jsp	Is used to generate the top banner in the SAS Stored Process Web Application pages. This file is located in the <code>/SASStoredProcess/jsp</code> directory and can be altered or replaced if you want to customize the banner.

File	Description
Params.config	Contains stored process input parameters that are set before any client parameters are processed. The parameters are defined in the form <b>name=value</b> on a separate line with a '#' character in column one to indicate a comment. Continuation lines can be specified with a '\ character at the end of a line. For more information about properties that can be substituted into input parameters in the Params.config file, see <a href="#">“Web Application Properties” on page 82</a> . Parameters defined in the Params.config file cannot be overridden.
Resources.properties	Contains name/value pairs for locale-defined output strings. This file is delivered in the sas.storedprocess.webapp.jar file and is usually not altered.
search.jsp	Is used to search the SAS Stored Process Web Application for stored processes and stored process reports.
web.xml	Contains servlet mappings and initialization parameters. This file is the Web application configuration file and is delivered in the sas.storedprocess.war file.
Welcome.jsp	Specifies an optional page that displays when the SAS Stored Process Web Application is invoked with no parameters.

The SAS Stored Process Web Application session contains values that might be useful to a JSP (including custom input forms) that is installed in the SAS Stored Process Web Application directory tree. These values are obtained using the following method:

```
session.getAttribute("parameter_name")
```

For *parameter-name*, specify one of the following parameters:

Banner_Locale	returns the current user locale.
Banner_LogoffURL	returns current URL that is used for logging out.
Banner_Theme	returns the current theme.
Banner_TimeoutURL	returns the current URL that is used for time-outs.
Banner_Title	returns the current banner title.
sas.framework.user.name	returns the login user name (for example, <b>SAS Demo User</b> ).
sas.framework.userid	returns the login user ID (for example, <b>sasdemo</b> ).
sasdfs_sessionid	returns the security session ID.
SASStoredProcessURI	returns the servlet URI (for example, <b>/SASStoredProcess/do</b> ).

sp_counter	returns the number of times the HTTP session has been accessed.
sp_sessionContext	returns the local SessionContextInterface. Use sp_sessionContext.getUserContext() to get the current UserContextInterface.

## Custom Responses

You can also customize responses for the SAS Stored Process Web Application by using the JSP files that are described in the following table. The JSP files are stored in the `/SASStoredProcess/jsp/response/` directory, and the Web application forwards to the corresponding file.

**Table 7.2** Custom Responses

File	Description
Background.jsp	Specifies a page that displays when a stored process has been submitted for background processing.
FailedLogin.jsp	Specifies a page that displays when a bad user name or password is entered for /do1 login types.
InvalidSession.jsp	Specifies a page that displays when an invalid or expired session ID is sent. This file is used only with <code>_REPLAY</code> sessions.
Logoff.jsp	Specifies a page that displays when a successful logoff is completed for /do1 login types.

## Initialization Parameters

The following table describes the initialization parameters that are available to the SAS Stored Process Web Application. Initialization parameters are values that are set when the SAS Stored Process Web Application is started. These parameters control various Web Application processing options. Initialization parameters are defined in the SAS Stored Process Web Application configuration metadata. Values can be added or changed in SAS Management Console. On the SAS Management Console Plug-ins tab, click **Application Management**. Open Configuration Manager, right-click **Stored Process Web App 9.3**, and select **Properties**. Select the Advanced tab, and add or edit the initialization parameters.

*Note:* The Web server and Remote Services must be restarted for parameter changes to take effect.

**Table 7.3** Initialization Parameters

Initialization Parameter	Description
ActionMask	Specifies the <code>_ACTION</code> values that users can set. The default is to allow all keywords. Valid names can be specified as a comma-separated list.
AllowEncodedPassword	Allows encoded passwords to be passed in via the <code>_password</code> parameter if the <code>AllowEncodedPassword</code> parameter is set to <b>true</b> .
AllowGuest	Enables a user to run stored processes without logging in if this parameter is set to <b>true</b> .
App.PublicIdAllowed	Allows public IDs in the SAS Stored Process Web Application if this parameter is set to <b>true</b> .
BannerRows	Specifies the number of rows sent in the tag for the banner frame. (For <code>_ACTION=INDEX</code> , three HTML frames are created with the top frame being the banner frame.) By default, the size of the banner frame is dynamically adjusted to the size of the displayed banner.
Debug	Specifies default <code>_DEBUG</code> values.
DebugMask	Specifies the <code>_DEBUG</code> values that users can set. The default is to allow all keywords. Valid names can be specified as a comma-separated list.
GuestUsername	Specifies the user name to use when accessing the SAS Stored Process Web Application as <code>/guest</code> .
GuestPassword	Specifies the password to use when accessing the SAS Stored Process Web Application as <code>/guest</code> .
ParamsFile	Specifies the file that contains the preset input parameters. This value is a fully expanded file specification. The default preset filename is <code>Params.config</code> in the SAS Stored Process Web Application root context directory.
SessionTimeout	Specifies the number of minutes that elapse before a servlet session expires. The default session time-out varies by Application Server (typically 30-60 minutes). After the session expires, the user is required to log on again. Any data that was entered on the prompt page needs to be reentered.

Initialization Parameter	Description
ShowLogButton	Disables the <b>Show SAS log</b> button from being displayed on program errors (if this parameter is set to <b>false</b> ).
UploadDirectory	Specifies a temporary directory for caching files when the file size exceeds 32768 bytes. The default directory is <b>java.io.tmpdir</b> .
UploadMaxSize	Specifies the maximum file size in bytes that can be uploaded.
ValidatePromptValues	Forces constraint checking, static list validation, or dynamic list validation on a stored process, if the ValidatePromptValues parameter is set to <b>true</b> . By default, this parameter is set to <b>false</b> .
WelcomePage	<p>Specifies a page to display if no parameters are entered in the URL. If the value that you specify starts with a slash (/), then the Welcome page is relative to the Web application root context (for example, <b>/jsp/Welcome.jsp</b>) and the Web browser is forwarded to that page. Otherwise, a redirect command is sent to the Web browser for the specified page.</p> <p>The SAS Stored Process Web Application uses the following sequence to determine what is displayed when the user logs in:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use the value for <b>_WELCOME</b>, if this value has been set.</li> <li>2. Use the value of the WelcomePage initialization parameter, if this value has been set.</li> <li>3. Check for a Welcome.jsp file in the /jsp directory.</li> <li>4. Display the SAS Stored Process Web Application version and build number.</li> </ol>

## Web Application Properties

Various reserved values, or properties, are available to be passed as input parameters to stored processes that are executed by the SAS Stored Process Web Application. To pass a property to every stored process that is executed by the SAS Stored Process Web Application, add a line of the form **name=\$reserved\_name** to the Params.config file. For example, to add request cookie information as an input parameter, add the following line to Params.config:

```
_HTCOOK=$servlet.cookies
```

The input parameter `_HTCOOK` is created, and it contains the HTTP header cookie data. The `_HTCOOK` parameter is added to the input parameters for the stored process.

Fixed data values can also be passed by using the form `name=string`. For example, the following line sets the parameter `MYPARM` to the fixed string `Hello`:

```
MYPARM=Hello
```

*Note:* Any unresolved values can result in the corresponding parameter being set to a zero-length string.

**Table 7.4** Properties for Web Applications

Reserved Name	Recommended SAS Variable Name	Description
<code>servlet.auth.type</code>	<code>_AUTHTYP</code>	Specifies the name of the authentication scheme that is used to protect the SAS Stored Process Web Application (for example, BASIC or SSL, or null if the SAS Stored Process Web Application was not protected).
<code>servlet.character.encoding</code>		Specifies the name of the character encoding that is used in the body of the request.
<code>servlet.content.length</code>		Specifies the length, in bytes, of the request body and is made available by the data source. If the length is not known, the value is <code>-1</code> .
<code>servlet.content.type</code>		Specifies the MIME type of the body of the request. If the type is not known, the value is null.
<code>servlet.context.path</code>		Specifies the portion of the request URL that indicates the context of the request.
<code>servlet.cookies</code>	<code>_HTCOOK</code>	Specifies all of the cookie strings that the client sent with this request.
<code>servlet.header</code>		Specifies the HTTP request header as it was received by the SAS Stored Process Web Application.
<code>servlet.header.accept</code>	<code>_HTACPT</code>	Specifies the MIME types that are accepted by the stored process client.

Reserved Name	Recommended SAS Variable Name	Description
servlet.header.referer	_HTREFER	Specifies the address of the referring page.
servlet.header.user-agent	_HTUA	Specifies the name of the user agent.
servlet.header.<name>		Specifies a particular HTTP request header line as it was received by the SAS Stored Process Web Application, where <name> is the header keyword name.
servlet.info		Specifies any information about the SAS Stored Process Web Application, such as author, version, and copyright.
servlet.jsessionid		Specifies the Java servlet session ID.
servlet.locale		Specifies the preferred locale in which the client accepts content, based on the Accept-Language header.
servlet.method	_REQMETH	Specifies the name of the HTTP method with which this request was made (for example, GET, POST, or PUT).
servlet.name		Specifies the name of this SAS Stored Process Web Application instance.
servlet.path		Specifies the part of the request URL that calls the SAS Stored Process Web Application.
servlet.path.info		Specifies any extra path information that is associated with the URL that the client sent when it made this request.
servlet.path.translated		Specifies any extra path information after the SAS Stored Process Web Application name but before the query string, and translates this information to a real path.

Reserved Name	Recommended SAS Variable Name	Description
servlet.protocol	_SRVPROT	Specifies the name and version of the protocol that the request uses in the form protocol/majorVersion.minorVersion (for example, HTTP/1.1).
servlet.query.string	_QRYSTR	Specifies the query string that is contained in the request URL after the path.
servlet.remote.addr	_RMTADDR	Specifies the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the client that sent the request.
servlet.remote.host	_RMTHOST	Specifies the fully qualified name of the client that sent the request, or specifies the IP address of the client if the name cannot be determined.
servlet.remote.user	_RMTUSER	Specifies the login ID of the user that is making this request if the user has been authenticated. If the user has not been authenticated, the value is null.
servlet.request.uri	_URL	Specifies the part of this request's URL from the protocol name up to the query string in the first line of the HTTP request.
servlet.root		Specifies the SAS Stored Process Web Application root context directory.
servlet.scheme		Specifies the name of the scheme that was used to make this request (for example, HTTP, HTTPS, or FTP).
servlet.secure		Returns <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> indicating whether this request was made using a secure channel, such as HTTPS.
servlet.server.name	_SRVNAME	Specifies the host name of the server that received the request.

Reserved Name	Recommended SAS Variable Name	Description
servlet.server.port	_SRVPORT	Specifies the port number on which this request was received.
servlet.server.software	_SRVSOFT	Specifies the Web server software.
servlet.user.name	_username	Specifies the value for the user name that was obtained from the Web browser authentication. The symbol <code>_username</code> is set automatically by the SAS server.
servlet.version	_VERSION	Specifies the SAS Stored Process Web Application version and build number.

Numerous system properties (for example, `user.name`) can be obtained. Setting `_DEBUG` to `ENV` shows all the available values.

---

## Specifying Web Application Input

### Overview of Web Application Input

A Web application that uses stored processes must have a way of sending input parameters to the stored processes. Input parameters are typically generated by an HTML page and passed through the Stored Process Web Application or a user-written JSP to the stored process. Input parameters can be specified in the following:

- fields in an HTML form. The user provides the required information and submits the request. The Web browser sends data from the form (including both user-entered data and hidden fields) to the server. HTML forms are generally used where user input is required to control the execution of the stored process.
- a hypertext link in an anchor tag. The link URL includes parameter values that are passed to the server when the user selects the link. Hypertext links are generally used where the input parameters have fixed values (for example, as drill-down links in a table or image).
- an inline image or other embedded link in the HTML page. This case also includes frames within an HTML frameset. In most cases, the Web browser fetches the embedded object when the user loads the HTML page. Fetching the embedded object can cause input parameters to be passed to a stored process.
- URLs or forms that are created and submitted by JavaScript or a similar scripting technology in the Web browser.

The HTML page that uses these techniques can be a static HTML page or a dynamic page that is generated on demand by another stored process or by a Java Server Page (JSP). In all cases, the input parameters must follow the naming conventions and other

basic rules that are described in “Using Input Parameters” on page 8. Reserved parameter names should be used only as recommended. For more information, see “Using Reserved Macro Variables” on page 24. Reserved parameter names should be used only as recommended.

The SAS Stored Process Web Application is set up to use the `SanitizingRequestFilter` to check for invalid requests. If an invalid input string (for example, `<script>`) is found in input parameters, then a status code 403 is returned to the Web browser. For more information about this filter, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

All of the previously mentioned techniques for specifying input parameters rely on URLs or HTML forms. The following sections discuss how parameters are passed in both cases. These sections assume the use of the Stored Process Web Application. JSPs generally use similar conventions, but the details are determined by the author of the JSP.

## Specifying Input Parameters in a URL

You can specify input parameters as a sequence of name/value pairs in a URL by using the query string syntax. For example, the following URL specifies two name/value pairs.

```
http://yourserver/SASStoredProcess/do?
  _program=/WebApps/Sales/Weekly+Report&region=West
```

The URL specifies your server, an absolute path to your Stored Process Web Application, and the query string (following the question mark character). Each name in the query string is separated from the following value by an equal sign (=). Multiple name/value pairs are separated by ampersand characters (&). In this example, `_program=/WebApps/Sales/Weekly+Report` is the reserved input parameter that specifies the stored process that is to be executed. The second name/value pair (`region=West`) is another input parameter to be passed to the stored process.

There are special rules for the formatting of name/value pairs in a URL. Special characters (such as most punctuation characters, including spaces) in a value must be URL-encoded. Spaces can be encoded as a plus sign (+) or %20. Other characters are encoded using the %nn convention, where nn is the hexadecimal representation of the character in the ASCII character set. In the previous example, the value `/WebApps/Sales/Weekly+Report` actually identifies the stored process named "Weekly Report". The space in the name is encoded as a plus sign (+). If your parameter values contain special characters, then it is important that they are URL-encoded. Use the `URLENCOD` DATA step function when creating URLs in a stored process.

URLs are typically used in an HTML tag attribute, and this might require extra encoding to be properly interpreted. The ampersand characters that are used in the URL query string can cause the Web browser to interpret them as HTML markup. The parameter `&region=West` is interpreted as `&reg;ion=West` in some Web browsers. Use HTML encoding to avoid this problem. The following example shows the correct HTML code:

```
<A HREF="http://yourserver/SASStoredProcess/do?
  _program=/WebApps/Sales/Weekly+Report &amp;region=West">
```

The `HTMLEN` DATA step function can be used to encode the URL in a stored process. If we assume that the variable `myurl` contains a URL with various input parameters, then the following code creates an anchor tag in the variable `atag` that is properly encoded:

```
atag = '<A HREF="' || htmlecode(myurl,
  'lt gt amp quot') || '>';
```

Note that some Web browsers and Web servers might impose a limit on the total length of a URL. URLs with many parameter values that exceed this limit can be truncated without warning, which results in incomplete or inconsistent input data for your stored process. URL length limits are not well documented and might require experimentation with your particular configuration.

For information about specifying multiple values for an input parameter, see [“Input Parameters with Multiple Values”](#) on page 11.

### Specifying Name/Value Pairs in an HTML Form

HTML forms provide the most versatile mechanism for sending input parameters to a stored process. A form definition begins with the <FORM> tag and ends with the </FORM> tag. Between these two tags, other HTML tags define the various components of the form, including labels, input fields, selection lists, push buttons, and more. Here are some issues that are related to stored process input parameters in HTML forms:

- The ACTION attribute of the <FORM> tag generally points to the Stored Process Web Application or a JSP that executes the stored process. The METHOD attribute of the <FORM> tag can be set to GET or POST.
- The GET method causes the Web browser to construct a URL from all of the field values in the form. The URL is exactly like the URLs that were discussed in the previous section. The GET method enables the user to bookmark a specific stored process execution, including all input parameters, but the total length of all parameters might be limited. Web servers typically log all requested URLs, and this method causes all input parameters to be included in the Web server log, which can be a possible security issue.
- The POST method uses a special post protocol for sending the parameters to the server. The POST method allows an unlimited number of input parameters and usually hides them from the Web server log, but this method does not allow the execution to be bookmarked in a Web browser.

Hidden fields are name/value pairs in a form that do not appear as buttons, selection lists, or other visible fields on the HTML page. Hidden fields are frequently used to hold fixed input parameters that do not require user input. For example, the following code specifies the stored process to be executed by this form.

```
<INPUT TYPE="hidden"
NAME="_program" VALUE="/WebApps/Sales/Weekly Report">
```

The space in the stored process name is not encoded as in the previous URL section. Values in hidden fields and other field types should not be URL-encoded, but might still need to be HTML-encoded if they contain HTML syntax characters such as a less than sign (<), a greater than sign (>), an ampersand (&), or quotation marks (").

### Specifying Custom Input Forms

The SAS Stored Process Web Application looks for a custom input form if you add the parameter `_ACTION=FORM` to the Web application URL. You can use the `_FORM` variable with `_ACTION=FORM` to specify the location of a custom input form JSP file for a stored process. If the value starts with a slash (/), then the JSP file is assumed to be located relative to the SAS Stored Process Web Application root. Otherwise, it is assumed to be a complete URL and a redirect is performed to that value.

The stored process samples have `_FORM` defined in the source code. The `_FORM` parameter is defined in the stored process metadata.

For example, the Shoe Sales by Region sample has `_FORM` defined as follows:

```
_FORM=/input/samples/stpods1/stpods1.jsp
```

The Shoe Sales by Region sample stored process can be accessed with the following code:

```
http://yourserver/SASStoredProcess/do?
  _program=/Samples/Stored+Processes/
  Sample:+Shoe+Sales+by+Region&_action=form
```

Your Web browser is forwarded as shown here:

```
http://yourserver/SASStoredProcess
/input/samples/stpods1/stpods1.jsp?
_program=/Samples/Stored+Processes/
Sample:+Shoe+Sales+by+Region
```

If `_FORM` is not specified, then custom input forms are stored as JSPs under the `input` folder in the `SASStoredProcess` directory.

*Note:* If a custom input form with zero length is found, then the form is skipped and the stored process executes immediately.

In order to create the input form path and name for the case when `_FORM` is not specified, all names in the stored process path (both folders and the stored process itself in the `_PROGRAM` parameter) are converted to an equivalent file system path for a JSP file. The following special characters in a folder or stored process name are converted to underscore characters: ' " ; \* ? < > \ | tabs and blank spaces.

For example:

```
/Samples/John's Test Area/Test: Hello World (English) V1.0
```

would be converted to:

```
<webapp-home>/input/Samples/John_s_Test_Area/
Test__Hello_World_(English)_V1.0.jsp
```

For more information about the SAS Stored Process Web Application and custom input forms, including a sample form, see [“Custom Input Form” on page 105](#).

Custom input forms are provided with most of the sample stored processes that are included in the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform. Custom input form JSP files can be deployed from the Stored Process Web Application configuration area. Consider a stored process with the following name and location: `/Reports/East Region/Sales Summary 2005`. This stored process has a custom input form with the filename `Sales_Summary_2005.jsp`. It is maintained and deployed from the following location: `<configuration-directory>\Web\Common\SASServer1\SASStoredProcess9.3\CustomContent\wars\sas.storedprocess\input\Reports\East_Region`

Custom input forms can be deployed as part of the `sas.storedprocess.war` file. The `sas.storedprocess.war` file is built and deployed by the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform redeployment process.

*Note:* The SAS Stored Process Web Application is delivered in an EAR file and can be run directly from the EAR file or from the exploded directory. For more information about how to explode the EAR file, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

## Specifying Prompt Pages

Prompt pages provide a parameter input page for stored processes that do not have custom input forms. The prompt page is accessed by adding the parameter `_ACTION=PROPERTIES` to the Web application URL. Parameters must be defined in the stored process metadata in order for them to be visible in a prompt page. For more information about the SAS Stored Process Web Application and prompt pages, see [“Using the SAS Stored Process Web Application Pages” on page 100](#).

If you are unsure whether a stored process has a custom input form, you can specify `_ACTION=FORM,PROPERTIES,EXECUTE` on the Web application URL. This is the default action for a stored process accessed from the SAS Information Delivery Portal. This action causes the Web application to do the following:

- display the custom input form if it exists
- display the prompt page if the input form does not exist and the stored process has prompts defined
- execute the stored process if there is no custom input form and there are no prompts defined

---

## Uploading Files

### Overview of Uploading Files

You can use the SAS Stored Process Web Application to upload one or more files to your SAS Stored Process Server. The upload process is initiated by a custom input form that contains an INPUT tag with the attribute TYPE set to **file**:

```
<input type="file"
name="myfile">
```

This tag enables you to specify the file that you want to upload. For more information, see [“Specifying Custom Input Forms” on page 88](#). After the form data is submitted, the file that you chose and any other name/value pairs that are contained in the custom input form are sent to the stored process server. Your stored process can then use both the name/value pairs and the file that was uploaded.

### Reserved Macro Variables

The reserved SAS macro variables that are associated with uploading files all start with `_WEBIN_`.

`_WEBIN_CONTENT_LENGTH`  
specifies the length, in bytes, of the file that was uploaded.

`_WEBIN_CONTENT_TYPE`  
specifies the content type that is associated with the file.

`_WEBIN_FILE_COUNT`  
specifies the number of files that were uploaded. If no files were uploaded, then the value of this variable is set to zero.

- `_WEBIN_FILEEXT`  
specifies the extension of the file that was uploaded.
- `_WEBIN_FILENAME`  
specifies the original location of the file.
- `_WEBIN_FILEREF`  
specifies the SAS fileref that is automatically assigned to the uploaded file. You can use this fileref to access the file. The uploaded file is stored in a temporary location on the stored process server, and is deleted when the request is completed. Be sure to copy the file to a permanent location if you need to access it at a later date.
- `_WEBIN_NAME`  
specifies the value that is specified in the NAME attribute of the INPUT tag.
- `_WEBIN_SASNAME`  
specifies a unique name for the SAS table, view, or catalog that was uploaded. A value is set for this macro variable only if a SAS table, view, or catalog was uploaded. All SAS data types are stored in the Work library. The type of SAS file that was uploaded is stored in the `_WEBIN_SASTYPE` macro variable. See also `_WEBIN_SASNAME_ORI`.
- `_WEBIN_SASNAME_ORI`  
specifies the original name of the SAS table, view, or catalog that was uploaded. If a SAS table named `mydata.sas7bdat` was uploaded, then `_WEBIN_SASNAME_ORI` contains the value `mydata`. A value is set for this macro variable only if a SAS table, view, or catalog that was uploaded. All SAS data types are stored in the Work library. The type of SAS file that was uploaded is stored in the `_WEBIN_SASTYPE` macro variable. See also `_WEBIN_SASNAME`.
- `_WEBIN_SASTYPE`  
specifies the type of SAS file that was uploaded: DATA for SAS tables, VIEW for SAS views, and CATALOG for SAS catalogs. A value is set for this macro variable only if a SAS table, view, or catalog was uploaded. The name of the uploaded file is stored in the `_WEBIN_SASNAME` macro variable.
- `_WEBIN_STREAM`  
specifies the name of the data source that was used to upload the file.
- `_WEBIN_STREAM_COUNT`  
specifies the number of files that were uploaded. If no files were uploaded, then the value of this variable is set to zero.

If you are uploading more than one file, then unique macro variables are created for each file. This applies to all of the previous reserved macro variables except

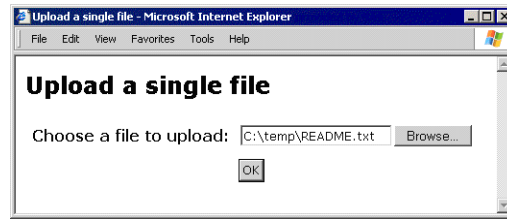
`_WEBIN_FILE_COUNT` and `_WEBIN_STREAM_COUNT`.

*Note:* For z/OS, the SAS server must be invoked with the FILESYSTEM=HFS option in order to be able to upload SAS file types.

## Examples of How to Upload Files

### Example 1: Uploading a Single File

The following figure shows a custom input form that can be used to upload a single file to the stored process server:



Here is an HTML example for uploading a single file:

```
<form action="StoredProcessWebApplicationURL" method="post"
  enctype="multipart/form-data">
<input type="hidden" name="_program" value="/Path/StoredProcessName">
<table border="0" cellpadding="5">
  <tr>
    <th>Choose a file to upload:</th>
    <td><input type="file" name="myfile"></td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td colspan="2" align="center"><input type="submit" value="OK"></td>
  </tr>
</table>
</form>
```

In the preceding HTML example, you must replace *"StoredProcessWebApplicationURL"* with the path to the SAS Stored Process Web Application. This path is usually **http://YourServer:8080/SASStoredProcess/do**, where *YourServer* corresponds to the domain name of your stored process server. Similarly, you need to specify the path and name of the stored process that you want to execute after the file has been uploaded. You should specify the exact values that are shown for the METHOD and ENCTYPE attributes of the FORM tag.

The INPUT tag in the preceding HTML example is used to create the **Browse** button and text entry field in the preceding figure. The appearance of this control might be different depending on which Web browser you use, but the functionality should be the same. Clicking the **Browse** button enables you to navigate to the file that you want to upload. You can choose any file that you have access to. This example uses the file **readme.txt**, which resides in the Windows directory **C:\temp**.

After you select a file and click **OK**, all form data is sent to the SAS Stored Process Web Application, which forwards the data to the stored process server. As a result, the following SAS macro variables are created:

**Table 7.5** SAS Macro Variables

Variable Name	Value	Description
<code>_WEBIN_CONTENT_LENGTH</code>	1465	Specifies the size of the file that was uploaded in bytes (supplied automatically by the Web browser).
<code>_WEBIN_CONTENT_TYPE</code>	text/plain	Specifies the content type that corresponds to the file that was uploaded (supplied automatically by the Web browser).

Variable Name	Value	Description
<code>_WEBIN_FILE_COUNT</code>	1	Specifies the number of files that were uploaded.
<code>_WEBIN_FILEEXT</code>	txt	Specifies the extension of the file that was uploaded.
<code>_WEBIN_FILENAME</code>	C:\temp\README.txt	Specifies the name and original location of the file that was uploaded.
<code>_WEBIN_FILEREF</code>	#LN00197	Specifies the SAS fileref that you can use to access the uploaded file. This fileref is assigned for you by the SAS server.
<code>_WEBIN_NAME</code>	myfile	Specifies the value that corresponds to the NAME attribute of the INPUT tag.

Your stored process has access to the uploaded file through the fileref that is stored in the value of the `_WEBIN_FILEREF` macro variable. The following code example returns the uploaded file to the client:

```
* Set the Content-type header;
%let RV = %sysfunc(stpsrv_header(Content-type, &_WEBIN_CONTENT_TYPE));

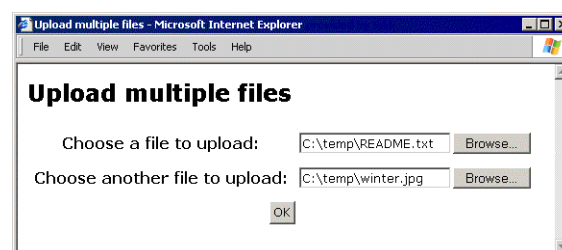
* Write the file back to the Web browser;
data _null_;
  length data $1;

  infile &_WEBIN_FILEREF recfm=n;
  file _webout recfm=n;
  input data $char1. @@;
  put data $char1. @@;
run;
```

The preceding code example shows how to use the `_WEBIN_CONTENT_TYPE` macro variable to set the content-type header. This code also shows how to use the `_WEBIN_FILEREF` macro variable to access the uploaded file.

### Example 2: Uploading Multiple Files

The following figure shows a custom input form that can be used to upload multiple files to the stored process server:



Here is an HTML example for uploading multiple files:

```
<form action="StoredProcessWebApplicationURL" method="post"
  enctype="multipart/form-data">
<input type="hidden" name="_program" value="/Path/StoredProcessName">
<table border="0" cellpadding="5">
  <tr>
    <th>Choose a file to upload:</th>
    <td><input type="file" name="firstfile"></td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <th>Choose another file to upload:</th>
    <td><input type="file" name="secondfile"></td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td colspan="2" align="center"><input type="submit" value="OK"></td>
  </tr>
</table>
</form>
```

Example 2 uses the files `readme.txt` and `winter.jpg`, which reside in the Windows directory `C:\temp`. Note that the two input files do not need to be in the same directory.

After you select a file and click **OK**, all form data is sent to the SAS Stored Process Web Application, which forwards the data to the stored process server. As a result, the following SAS macro variables are created:

**Table 7.6** SAS Macro Variables

Variable Name	Value	Description
<code>_WEBIN_CONTENT_LENGTH</code>	1465	Specifies the size of the first file that was uploaded in bytes (supplied automatically by the Web browser).
<code>_WEBIN_CONTENT_LENGTH0</code>	2	Specifies the number of files that were uploaded.
<code>_WEBIN_CONTENT_LENGTH1</code>	1465	Specifies the size of the first file that was uploaded in bytes (supplied automatically by the Web browser).
<code>_WEBIN_CONTENT_LENGTH2</code>	5367	Specifies the size of the second file that was uploaded in bytes (supplied automatically by the Web browser).
<code>_WEBIN_CONTENT_TYPE</code>	text/plain	Specifies the content type that corresponds to the first file that was uploaded (supplied automatically by the Web browser).
<code>_WEBIN_CONTENT_TYPE0</code>	2	Specifies the number of files that were uploaded.

Variable Name	Value	Description
_WEBIN_CONTENT_TYPE1	text/plain	Specifies the content type that corresponds to the first file that was uploaded (supplied automatically by the Web browser).
_WEBIN_CONTENT_TYPE2	image/jpeg	Specifies the content type that corresponds to the second file that was uploaded (supplied automatically by the Web browser).
_WEBIN_FILE_COUNT	2	Specifies the number of files that were uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILEEXT	txt	Specifies the extension of the first file that was uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILEEXT0	2	Specifies the number of files that were uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILEEXT1	txt	Specifies the extension of the first file that was uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILEEXT2	jpg	Specifies the extension of the second file that was uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILENAME	C:\temp\README.txt	Specifies the name and original location of the first file that was uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILENAME0	2	Specifies the number of files that were uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILENAME1	C:\temp\README.txt	Specifies the name and original location of the first file that was uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILENAME2	C:\temp\winter.jpg	Specifies the name and original location of the second file that was uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILEREF	#LN00014	Specifies the SAS fileref that you can use to access the first file that was uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILEREF0	2	Specifies the number of files that were uploaded.
_WEBIN_FILEREF1	#LN00014	Specifies the SAS fileref that you can use to access the first file that was uploaded.

Variable Name	Value	Description
_WEBIN_FILEREF2	#LN00016	Specifies the SAS fileref that you can use to access the second file that was uploaded.
_WEBIN_NAME	firstfile	Specifies the value that corresponds to the NAME attribute of the first INPUT tag.
_WEBIN_NAME0	2	Specifies the number of files that were uploaded.
_WEBIN_NAME1	firstfile	Specifies the value that corresponds to the NAME attribute of the first INPUT tag.
_WEBIN_NAME2	secondfile	Specifies the value that corresponds to the NAME attribute of the second INPUT tag.

## Examples of How to Use Uploaded Files

### Example 3: Uploading a CSV File to a SAS Table

After you have uploaded a comma-separated values (CSV) file, you can use the IMPORT procedure to import the file to a SAS table. The following sample code shows one way of achieving this:

```
%let CSVFILE=%sysfunc(pathname(&_WEBIN_FILEREF));

proc import datafile="&CSVFILE"
  out=work.mydata
  dbms=csv
  replace;
  getnames=yes;
run;

title 'First 10 records of CSV file after importing to a SAS table.';

%STPBEGIN;
  proc print data=work.mydata(obs=10); run; quit;
%STPEND;
```

Because the IMPORT procedure requires a full path to the CSV file, you must first use the PATHNAME function to get the path to the file. The GETNAMES statement uses the data in the first row of the CSV file for the SAS column names. For more information, see the IMPORT procedure in the *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.

An alternative method is to write a DATA step to import the CSV file. This method requires only Base SAS. The following code is an example of how to do this:

```
data work.mydata;
  infile &_WEBIN_FILEREF dlm=', ' dsd;
```

```
* Your code to read the CSV file;
run;
```

#### **Example 4: Uploading an Excel XML Workbook to Multiple SAS Tables**

Starting with Excel XP (Excel 2002), a workbook can be saved as an XML file. This XML file can be read into SAS using the SAS XML LIBNAME engine and an XMLMap. Each worksheet in the workbook is imported to a SAS table with the same name. The column headings in the worksheets are used for the column names in the SAS tables. The following code is an example of how to do this. Be sure to include the appropriate directory paths.

```
%let XMLFILE=%sysfunc(pathname(&_WEBIN_FILEREF));

* Include the XLXP2SAS macro;
%include 'loadxl.sas';
* Import the workbook into SAS tables;
%XLXP2SAS(excelfile=&XMLFILE,
          mapfile=excelxp.map);
```

The %INCLUDE statement makes the XLXP2SAS macro available to SAS. The %XLXP2SAS macro imports the data from all the worksheets into separate SAS tables with the help of an XMLMap. For more information, see the paper “Creating AND Importing Multi-Sheet Excel Workbooks the Easy Way with SAS” at <http://support.sas.com/rnd/papers>. Links are available for you to download both the macro and the XMLMap.

#### **Example 5: Uploading a SAS Table or View**

When a SAS data type (table, view, or catalog) has been uploaded, additional reserved macro variables are created. For example, the following macro variables are created if the file `C:\temp\djia.sas7bdat` has been uploaded:

**Table 7.7** SAS Macro Variables

Variable Name	Value	Description
_WEBIN_SASNAME	_B3FF5FCAF39482D93793AEEF05BB15 F	Specifies a unique name for the uploaded SAS table, which is stored in the Work library.
_WEBIN_SASNAME _ORI	djia	Specifies the original name of the uploaded SAS table.
_WEBIN_SASTYPE	DATA	Specifies the type of SAS file that was uploaded: DATA for a SAS table; VIEW for a SAS view.

To print the SAS table or view that has been uploaded, use the following code:

```
title 'First 10 records of uploaded SAS data file.';
```

```
%STPBEGIN;
  proc print data=&_WEBIN_SASNAME(obs=10); run; quit;
%STPEND;
```

### **Example 6: Uploading a SAS Catalog**

You can use the following sample code to list the contents of a SAS catalog that has been uploaded:

```
%STPBEGIN;
  proc catalog c=&_WEBIN_SASNAME;
    contents;
  run; quit;
%STPEND;
```

### **Example 7: Uploading a SAS Table, View, or Catalog and Saving a Permanent Copy**

You can use the following sample code to make a permanent copy of a SAS table, view, or catalog that has been uploaded and to retain the name of the original uploaded file:

```
proc datasets library=YourLibrary;
  copy in=work out=YourLibrary memtype=&_WEBIN_SASTYPE;
  select &_WEBIN_SASNAME;
run;
  change &_WEBIN_SASNAME=&_WEBIN_SASNAME_ORI;
run;
quit;
```

In the preceding example of SAS code, you must replace *YourLibrary* with the name of the SAS library in which you want to store the SAS table, view, or catalog.

### **Example 8: Uploading an Excel Workbook to a SAS Table**

You can use the IMPORT procedure to import an Excel workbook file that has been uploaded to a SAS table. The following sample code shows one way of achieving this:

```
%let XLSFILE=%sysfunc(pathname(&_WEBIN_FILEREF));

proc import datafile="&XLSFILE"
  out=work.mydata
  dbms=excel
  replace ;
  getnames=yes;
run; quit;

title 'First 10 records of Excel workbook after importing to a SAS table.';

%STPBEGIN;
  proc print data=work.mydata(obs=10); run; quit;
%STPEND;
```

Because the IMPORT procedure requires a full path to the Excel workbook, you must first use the PATHNAME function to get the path to the file. The GETNAMES statement uses the data in the first row of the workbook for the SAS column names. For more information, see the IMPORT procedure in the *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.

---

## Authentication in the Stored Process Web Application

### *Logon Manager and Basic Authentication*

Starting with SAS 9.2, the default way for a user to log on to the SAS Stored Process Web Application is to use the Logon Manager. This is the standard mechanism used by SAS Web products. The user enters credentials in a logon dialog box. After verifying the user credentials, the Logon Manager forwards to the URL that was entered for the SAS Stored Process Web Application.

To log on using the same Basic authentication that was used in previous releases of the SAS Stored Process Web Application, use the following URL:

```
http://yourserver.com:8080/SASStoredProcess/do1
```

This URL bypasses the Logon Manager and enables the SAS Stored Process Web Application to handle the user verification. The SAS Stored Process Web Application sends an HTTP status 401 to force the Web browser to display a logon dialog box. This capability can be disabled by removing the servlet mapping for `do1` in the `web.xml` configuration file.

*Note:* The Login Manager uses a fully expanded host name by default. If you use a shortened host name, then you are prompted for a user name and password for every page of the Web application.

### *Anonymous Access*

Starting with SAS 9.2, users can run stored processes without having to log on. A guest user name can be defined to run stored processes under a fixed account. The guest user name and password are specified in the SAS Stored Process Web Application initialization parameters.

The default guest account is the anonymous Web account, usually named `webanon`, that was defined during the system installation. If this account was not created, or if you want to specify a different account, then the initialization parameters `GuestUsername` and `GuestPassword` are used to define a guest account. The encoded value of the `GuestPassword` parameter can be used for the `GuestPassword` property value, which can be obtained as follows:

```
PROC PWENCODE  
in="mypassword" ;  
run;
```

To enable guest access, the SAS Stored Process Web Application initialization parameter `AllowGuest` must be set to `true`. Use the Configuration Manager in SAS Management Console to set this parameter. Expand the **Configuration Manager** group on the Plug-ins tab in SAS Management Console. Right-click the **Stored Process Web App 9.3** node and select **Properties**. In the Properties dialog box, click the Advanced tab. Double-click the property value for the **AllowGuest** property, and change the value to `true` in order to grant guest access to the Anonymous Web User. The **GuestUsername** and **GuestPassword** initialization parameters can also be added. To add **GuestUsername** and **GuestPassword**, click **Add** and enter the property name and desired value for each.

After you modify the advanced properties for the SAS Stored Process Web Application in the Configuration Manager, you must stop the Web application server, restart SAS Remote Services, and then start the Web application server. A URL similar to the following can then be used to access the SAS Stored Process Web Application by using the guest account:

```
http://yourserver.com:8080/SASStoredProcess/guest
```

If the guest account is defined as an internal account, then any requests that use a workspace server will fail, including prompts that use dynamically generated lists and prompts that have dependencies.

### Other Authentication Options

The values `_username` and `_password` can be given as input parameters in the URL in order to bypass any login dialog box. The password value can be encoded as shown previously if the initialization parameter `AllowEncodedPassword` is set to `true`.

If a user name is defined on the host server but is not defined in metadata, then the user is considered a member of the Public group. By default, the Public group does not have permission to execute stored processes. You can use the Authorization Manager in SAS Management Console to assign `ReadMetadata` permission to the Public group, which enables these users to execute stored processes. For more information about using the Authorization Manager, see the product help.

To allow public IDs in the SAS Stored Process Web Application, the configuration parameter `App.PublicIdAllowed` must be set to `true`. On the SAS Management Console Plug-ins tab, click **Application Management**. Open Configuration Manager, right-click **Stored Process Web App 9.3**, and select **Properties**. Select the Advanced tab, and set the `App.PublicIdAllowed` configuration parameter to `true`.

To allow single system sign-on, you can use Web server trusted authentication with the Logon Manager. To set up your system for trusted authentication see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Security Administration Guide*.

To log off, the variable `_ACTION=LOGOFF` can be sent to SAS Stored Process Web Application. This forces the current session to be immediately deleted, and a logoff screen is displayed.

---

## Using the SAS Stored Process Web Application Pages

### Welcome Page

To execute the SAS Stored Process Web Application, enter the application's URL in the Web browser. Either the default Welcome page or static data is displayed.

Here is an example of a URL for the SAS Stored Process Web Application:

```
http://yourserver.com:8080/SASStoredProcess/do
```

This is the default URL. If the SAS Stored Process Web Application is accessed as `http://yourserver:8080/SASStoredProcess`, then it defaults to `http://yourserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/do`. In this example, if the `Welcome.jsp` file is installed, then the Welcome page is displayed. The Welcome page might look like this one:



The Welcome page contains the following links:

### Stored Process Samples

Click this link to display a page of stored process samples that are installed with the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform.

### List Available Stored Processes

Click this link to display a page that contains a tree view of folders, stored processes, and stored process reports. You can select a stored process (or stored process report) in the tree view in order to run the stored process. For more information, see [“Tree View” on page 102](#). If there are no parameters or input forms, then the stored process executes immediately and the results are displayed. If there are parameters or input forms, then you are taken to the custom input form or prompt page.

### Search for Stored Processes and Reports

Click this link to search for a stored process or stored process report. You can search for a string within the name, description, or keywords for a stored process or stored process report. No wildcards are accepted in the search term. You can also select one or more of the following columns to display in the search results: description, keywords, creation date, and modified date. For more information, see [“Search Page” on page 109](#).

In the preceding example, if the Welcome.jsp file has not been installed, then static data is displayed. The static data might look like this:

Stored Process Web Application  
Version 9.3 (Build 473)

Instead of navigating through this interface from the Welcome page, you can also use the `_ACTION` and `_PROGRAM` variables in the URL to open different pages. For more information, see “[Using Reserved Macro Variables](#)” on page 24.

## Tree View

You can access the tree view of stored processes by appending the `_ACTION` variable with a value of `INDEX` (`_ACTION=INDEX`) to the SAS Stored Process Web Application URL. On the left, the tree view displays the same list of folders, stored processes, and stored process reports that you see when you click **List Available Stored Processes** on the Welcome page. When you click a stored process in the tree view, the default action is to execute that stored process.

*Note:* Any stored process that has the **Hide from user** check box selected in SAS Management Console does not show up in the tree view.

You can use the `_PATH` variable with `_ACTION=INDEX` to control what level the tree view begins with. For example, if you specify `_PATH=/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples` on the SAS Stored Process Web Application URL, then the `Samples` folder is at the top of the tree view.

The keywords `properties`, `form`, and `execute` can be added to the `_ACTION` variable to control which page is displayed when you select a stored process as shown in the following examples:

`_ACTION=INDEX,PROPERTIES`

displays the prompt page for the stored process. If there are no prompts, then only the Run button is displayed.

`_ACTION=INDEX,FORM,EXECUTE`

displays the custom input form (if available). Otherwise, the stored process executes.

`_ACTION=INDEX,FORM,PROPERTIES,EXECUTE`

displays the custom input form (if available). If there is no custom input form, then the prompt page for the stored process is displayed. If there are no prompts, then the stored process executes.

## Summary Pages

### Stored Process Summary Page

To display the summary page for a stored process, specify `_ACTION=DATA&_PROGRAM=<stored-process-path>` on the SAS Stored Process Web Application URL. (You can also add `_ACTION=INDEX,DATA` to the SAS Stored Process Web Application URL and then select a stored process in order to display this page.)

Stored Process Sample: Hello World	
Metadata path	/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/Sample: Hello World
Source code location	C:\Program Files\SAS\SASFoundation\9.3(32-Bit)\inttech\sample
Source file	stphello.sas
SAS server type	Stored Process Server
Result type	Stream
Created	August 3, 2010 1:58:18 PM EDT
Last modified	August 3, 2010 1:58:18 PM EDT
Keywords	Data _NULL_, PUT, _Sample
Description	DATA Step-generated output using PUT statements.
<input type="button" value="Run"/>	

The following items are included on this page:

**Metadata path**

specifies the location of the SAS folder that contains the stored process. You can use this path as the value for the `_PROGRAM` variable. For more information, see [“Using Reserved Macro Variables”](#) on page 24.

**Source code location**

specifies the source code repository, where the SAS code is located.

**Source file**

specifies the name of the file that contains the SAS code.

**SAS server type**

specifies the type of server that is used to run the stored process (either a stored process server or a workspace server).

**Result type**

specifies the type of results that the stored process is capable of producing (can be Stream, Package, both, or neither of these).

**Created**

specifies the date and time that the stored process metadata was first registered.

**Last modified**

specifies the date and time that the stored process metadata was last modified.

**Keywords**

specifies any keywords that are associated with the stored process. These keywords are part of the stored process metadata.

**Description**

contains a description of the stored process. This description is part of the stored process metadata.

To run the stored process, click **Run** at the bottom of the summary. If there are no parameters or input forms, then the stored process executes immediately and the results are displayed. If there are parameters or input forms, then you are taken to the custom input form or prompt page.

**Stored Process Report Summary Page**

To display the summary page for a stored process report, specify `_ACTION=DATA&_REPORT=<stored-process-report-path>` on the SAS Stored Process Web Application URL. (You can also add `_ACTION=INDEX,DATA` to the SAS Stored Process Web Application URL and then select a stored process report in order to display this page.)

Stored Process Report <i>Multiple Output Formats</i>	
Metadata path	/Users2/reports/Multiple Output Formats
Number of reports	1
Maximum retained	1
Created	August 27, 2010 12:51:43 PM EDT
Last modified	August 27, 2010 12:51:43 PM EDT
Keywords	
Description	
<input type="button" value="Run"/>	

ID	Creator	Creation Date	Expiration Date
2	sasadm	November 17, 2010 4:24:14 PM EST	

The following items are included on this page:

**Metadata path**

specifies the location of the SAS folder that contains the stored process report. You can use this path as the value for the `_REPORT` variable. For more information, see [“Using Reserved Macro Variables” on page 24](#).

**Number of reports**

specifies the number of stored process report generations that are currently available.

**Maximum retained**

specifies the maximum number of stored process report generations that can be saved at any time.

**Created**

specifies the date and time that the stored process report was first created.

**Last modified**

specifies the date and time that the stored process report was last modified.

**Keywords**

specifies any keywords that are associated with the stored process report.

**Description**

contains a description of the stored process report.

The bottom of the summary page shows all the generations of the stored process report that are available, including who created each one and when, and when each stored process report generation expires. You can click the number of a stored process report generation in order to view that generation. To run a new stored process report, click **Run** at the bottom of the summary.

To run a stored process report from the URL, the metadata location must be specified. This can be done using the parameters `_PROGRAM=/myfolder/myreport&_TYPE=report`. Alternatively, just the `_REPORT` parameter can be used, for example, `_REPORT=/myfolder/myreport`. This returns the latest stored process report generation or runs a new one if none are found. To return a specific stored process report, the parameter `_REPORTID=ID` can be added to the URL with the ID of the desired generation of the report. A `_REPORTID=0` forces a new stored process report to be run.

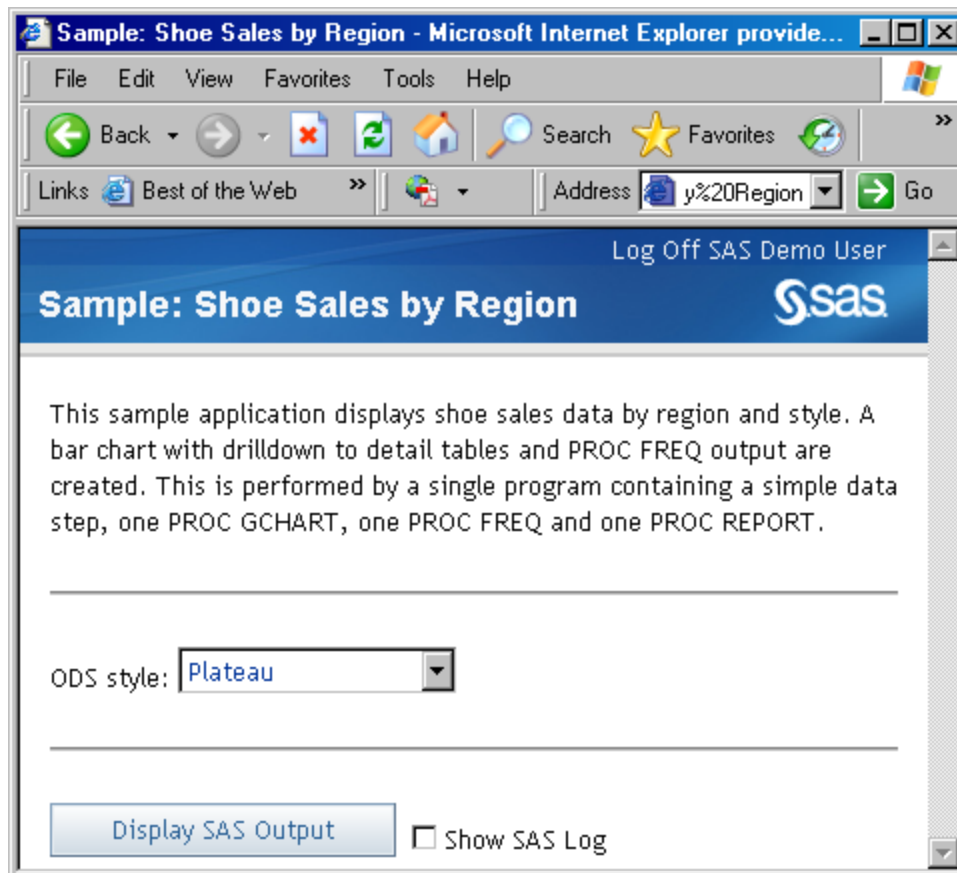
*Note:* The stored process log is available only when the stored process report is run to generate new output.

## Custom Input Form

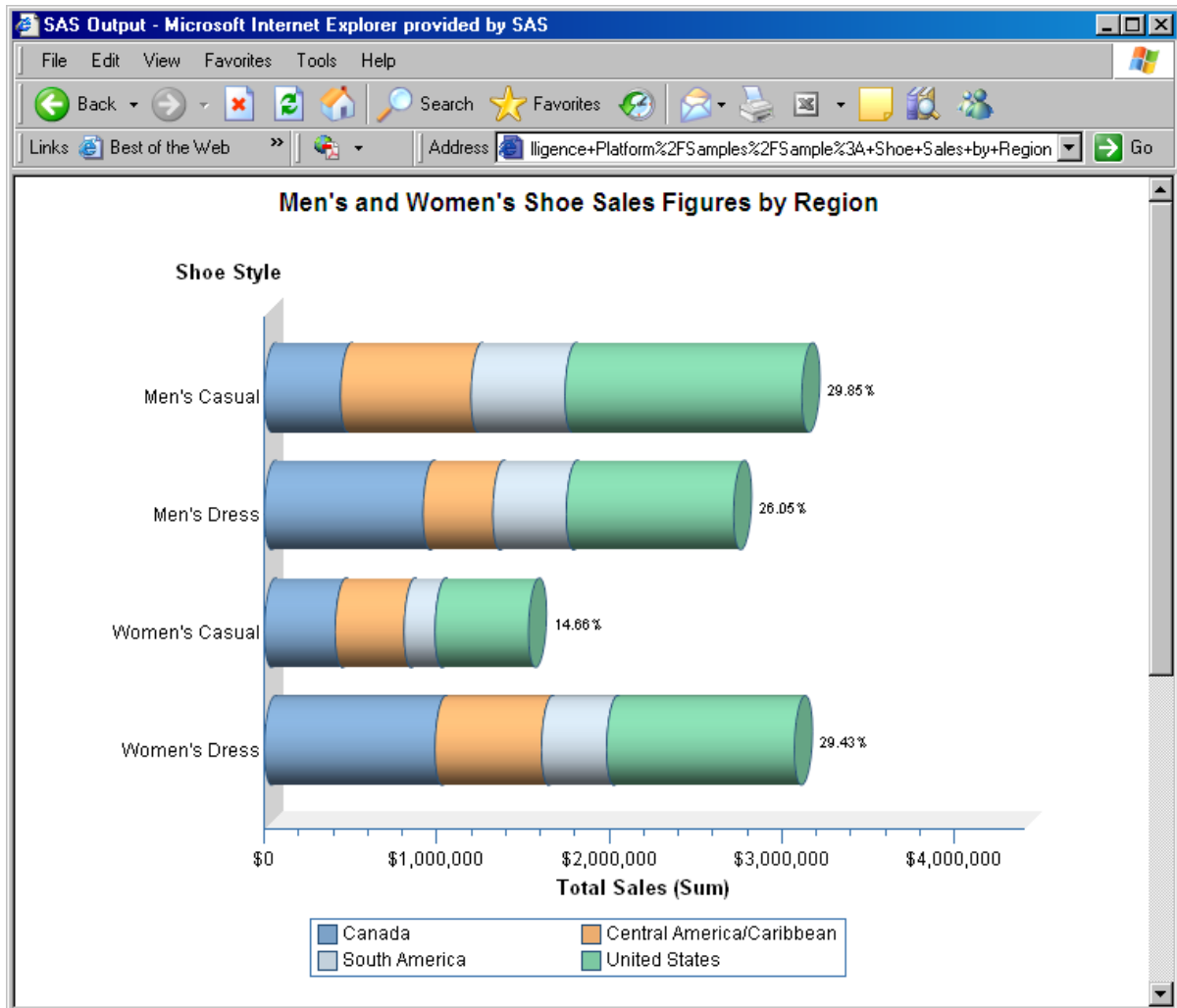
If you want the SAS Stored Process Web Application to display a custom input form for a stored process, then you can use any of the following methods:

- On the Welcome page, click the **Stored Process Samples** link to display a page of stored process samples that are installed with the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform. Each of these samples has a link and a description. Click any of these links to display the custom input form for that stored process.
- Use the `_PROGRAM` variable along with `_ACTION=FORM` in the URL to display the custom input form for a stored process. For more information, see [“Specifying Custom Input Forms” on page 88](#).
- Select a stored process from the tree view. If the stored process has a custom input form, then it is displayed.

A custom input form might look like this:



You can use the custom input form to execute the stored process. In this example, clicking **Display SAS Output** generates the following results:



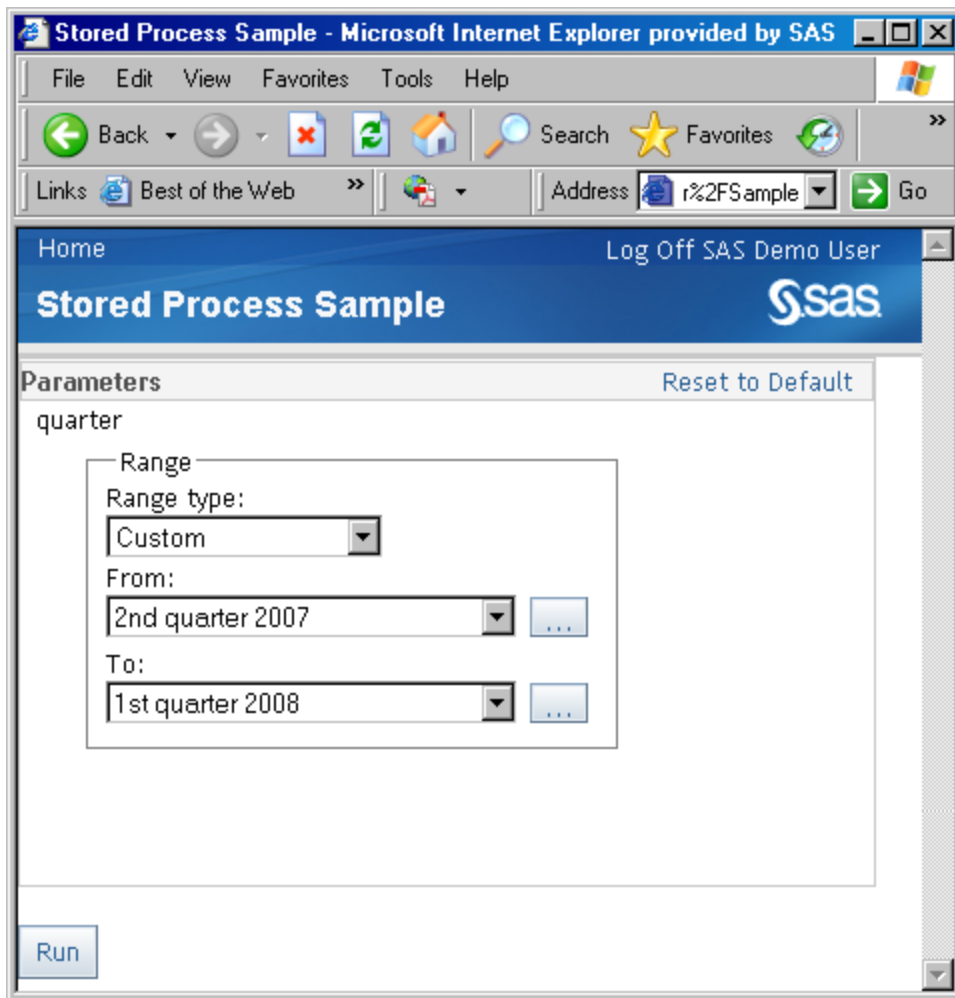
### Prompt Page

In order to display the prompt page for a stored process, you can do one of the following:

- Use the `_PROGRAM` variable along with `_ACTION=PROPERTIES` in the URL to display the prompt page for a stored process. For more information, see [“Specifying Prompt Pages” on page 90](#).
- Select a stored process from the tree view. If the stored process has parameters but does not have a custom input form, then the prompt page is displayed.

*Note:* If a stored process does not have any parameters, then it does not have a prompt page. If you click a stored process that does not have a prompt page or a custom input form, then the stored process is immediately executed.

If you have defined parameters groups, then the groups are shown as items in the menu on the left side of the prompt page. You can click each group name to display the parameters that are in that group. A prompt page without groups might look like this:



This sample prompt page shows an example of a date range type parameter. Parameters must be defined in the stored process metadata in order for them to be visible in a prompt page. Parameters are called prompts in SAS Management Console. The stored process metadata is where the name, label, type, default value, and any constraints for a prompt are defined. Constraints help define which values are allowed for a prompt, how many values are allowed, and so on.

The prompt type determines how that parameter is displayed in the prompt page. You can have any of the following types of prompts in this page:

- Text
- Text range
- Numeric
- Numeric range
- Date
- Date range
- Time
- Time range
- Timestamp
- Timestamp range

- Color
- Data source
- File or directory
- Data library

For more information about how to create prompts and the constraints that can be specified for each type of prompt, see the help for prompts in SAS Management Console. For more information about how to specify values for prompt, and macro variables that are generated by prompts, see [Appendix 3, “Formatting Prompt Values and Generating Macro Variables from Prompts,”](#) on page 183.

## Execution Options

Execution options are delivered as a sample shared prompt group that you can add to a stored process for use with the prompt page. Execution options are prompts that enable you to specify the graphic device, ODS destination, ODS style, and debugging options for a stored process at run time.

To add execution options to a stored process, perform the following steps:

1. Open the Stored Process Properties dialog box for the stored process and click the **Parameters** tab.
2. Select **Add Shared**.
3. Under SAS Folders, navigate to **/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples**.
4. Select **Execution Options**.
5. Click **OK**.

The following table contains a list of the execution options and the SAS macro variables that they represent:

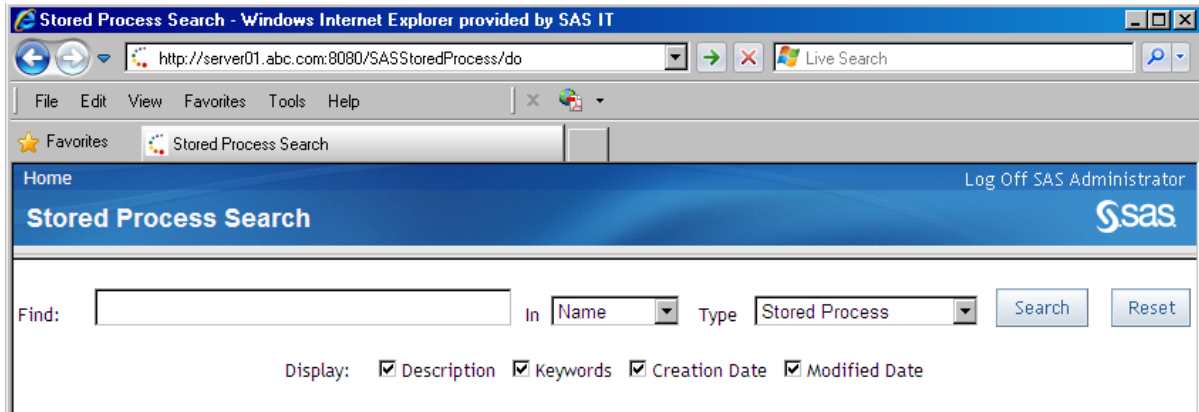
**Table 7.8** Execution Options

Execution Option	SAS Variable Name (Prompt Name)
Graphic device	_GOPT_DEVICE
Output format	_ODSDEST
ODS style	_ODSSTYLE
Debug options	_DEBUG

## Search Page

You can access the search page for stored processes and stored process reports by appending the `_ACTION` variable with a value of `SEARCH` (`_ACTION=SEARCH`) to the SAS Stored Process Web Application URL. This is the `seach.jsp` file and is the same page that is displayed if you click **Search for Stored Processes and Reports** on the Welcome page. This form enables you to enter a search term and select what columns are to be displayed in the search results. No wildcards are accepted in the search term.

The default behavior is to search the name fields of both stored processes and stored process report for the specified string, and to return only a Stored Processes column (which displays both stored processes and stored process reports, as well as the folders that contain these objects) and a Description column. You can either use the fields in the search page, or combine `_ACTION=SEARCH` with values for the `_MATCH`, `_FIELD`, `_COLUMNS`, `_TYPE`, or `_PATH` variables in order to modify search parameters.



If you search for stored processes with **sample** in their name and specify that you want all the columns to display, then the search results might look like the following table. You can click a stored process in the search results to execute that stored process. You can click a stored process report to display the last generation of that stored process report. If the stored process report has not been previously run, then it is run and then displayed. You can use the right mouse button on the column headings to sort the display by that column.

Stored Processes	Description	Keywords	Created	Modified
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stored Processes                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Products                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SAS Intelligence Platform   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Samples   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sample: European Demographic Data</li> <li>Sample: European Demographic Data Detail</li> <li>Sample: Frequency Analysis of Municipalities</li> <li>Sample: Hello World</li> <li>Sample: MEANS Procedure Web Service</li> <li>Sample: Multiple Output Formats</li> <li>Sample: Server Test</li> <li>Sample: Shoe Sales by Region</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Dynamically generated map with drilldown capabilities using ODS.</p> <p>(Drilldown detail for European Demographic Data sample.)</p> <p>Uses ODS to generate output.</p> <p>DATA Step-generated output using PUT statements.</p> <p>{PROC MEANS Stored Process that can be invoked by the SAS BI Web Services for Java/.Net mid-tier.}</p> <p>Uses ODS to generate PDF, PostScript, RTF and other output.</p> <p>Simple ODS-generated output used to test server response.</p> <p>Creates a drillable bar chart using ODS.</p>	<p>PROC GMAP, ODS, STPBEGIN, STPEND, Java, ActiveX, GIF, _Sample</p> <p>PROC PRINT, ODS, STPBEGIN, STPEND</p> <p>PROC FREQ, ODS, STPBEGIN, STPEND, PROC PRINT, _Sample</p> <p>Data _NULL_, PUT, _Sample</p> <p>XMLA Web Service</p> <p>PROC PRINT, ODS, STPBEGIN, STPEND, PDF, PostScript, RTF, XML, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, _Sample</p> <p>ODS, STPBEGIN, STPEND, _Sample</p> <p>PROC GCHART, PROC FREQ, PROC REPORT, ODS, STPBEGIN, STPEND, GIF, NEWFILE, _Sample</p>	<p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-08</p>	<p>2010-06-29</p> <p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-29</p> <p>2010-06-29</p> <p>2010-06-08</p> <p>2010-06-29</p> <p>2010-06-29</p> <p>2010-06-29</p>

*Note:* Any stored process that has the **Hide from user** check box selected in SAS Management Console does not show up in the search results.

## XML Output

In addition to returning HTML output, the data for the various SAS Stored Process Web Application displays can be obtained in XML format. The keyword `xml` can be added to the `_ACTION` parameter to request that the corresponding data be returned as XML. The `_ACTION` values for the tree, data, properties, and search displays can be modified with the XML qualifier. Stand-alone clients such as Flex based applications can use the XML data to build non-HTML displays.

---

## Using HTTP Headers

### Overview of HTTP Headers in Stored Processes

Stored process streaming output is always accompanied by an HTTP header. The HTTP header consists of one or more header records that identify the content type of the output and can provide other information such as encoding, caching, and expiration directives. A streaming stored process client can use or ignore the HTTP header. The SAS Stored Process Web Application forwards the HTTP client to the Web browser (or other HTTP client).

HTTP headers are defined by the HTTP protocol specification (RFC 2616), which can be found at <http://www.w3.org>. Each header record is a single text line consisting of a name and a value separated by a colon (:). The following example shows records in an HTTP header:

```
Content-type: text/html; encoding=utf-8
Expires: Wed, 03 Nov 2004 00:00:00 GMT
Pragma: no-cache
```

You can set any HTTP record for your stored process output by calling the `STPSRV_HEADER` function. For more information, see [“STPSRV\\_HEADER Function” on page 50](#). Typically, you must call `STPSRV_HEADER` before the `%STPBEGIN` statement. The following DATA step function calls generate the previous example header records:

```
old = stpsrv_header("Content-type",
"text/html; encoding=utf-8");
old = stpsrv_header("Expires",
"Wed, 03 Nov 2004 00:00:00 GMT");
old = stpsrv_header("Pragma", "no-cache");
```

You can also call this function directly from SAS macro code outside a DATA step. Note that string parameters are not enclosed in quotation marks, and macro characters such as semicolon (;) must be masked in this case:

```
%let old = %sysfunc(stpsrv_header(Content-type,
text/html&str(;) encoding=utf-8);
%let old = %sysfunc(stpsrv_header(Expires,
Wed, 03 Nov 2004 00:00:00 GMT));
%let old = %sysfunc(stpsrv_header(Pragma, no-cache));
```

Headers must be set before `_WEBOUT` is opened. There are several ways that `_WEBOUT` can be opened. Here are some examples:

- `data _null_;`  
`file _webout;`  
`...;`  
`run;`
- `%STPBEGIN; * if the stored process creates streaming output;`
- `ods html body=_webout ... ;`

## Commonly Used Headers

The following are a few commonly used HTTP header records:

- Content-type
- Expires
- Location
- Pragma
- Set-Cookie
- Status-Code

## Content-type

The **Content-type** header record is generated automatically. The value is set based on the ODS destination that you use in your stored process. The value is determined by looking up the ODS destination in the file types section of the SAS registry and, if appropriate, the Windows registry. If you do not use ODS to generate the output, then **Content-type** defaults to **text/html**. Use the `STPSRV_HEADER` function if you want to override the default value. Override the value of **Content-type** when you want to do any of the following:

- specify the encoding of the data. This might be important in Web applications where the client (typically a Web browser) might expect a different encoding than the stored process output. Examples:

```
Content-type: text/xml; encoding=utf-8
Content-type: text/plain; encoding=iso-8859-1
Content-type: text/html; encoding=windows-1252
```

- direct the output to a specific content handler. For example, HTML output can be directed to Microsoft Excel (in later versions of Microsoft Office) by setting the **Content-type** to **application/vnd.ms-excel**.
- override the default **text/html** value. Overriding this value typically occurs if you are using ODS custom tagsets or you are not using ODS at all to generate the output.

The following table shows commonly used **Content-type** values.

**Table 7.9** Content Types

Content-type	Description
application/octet-stream	Unformatted binary data.
image/gif	GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) images.

Content-type	Description
image/jpeg	JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) format images.
image/png	PNG (Portable Network Graphics) format images.
text/html	HTML (Hypertext Markup Language).
text/plain	Plain unformatted text.
text/xml	XML (eXtensible Markup Language).
text/x-comma-separated-values	Spreadsheet data.

**Content-type** values are also known as MIME types. For a list of all official MIME types, see the IANA registry at <http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/>. An unregistered MIME type or subtype can be used; the value should be preceded by **x-**.

## Expires

Web clients frequently cache HTML and other content. Accessing the same URL might return the cached content instead of causing the output to be regenerated by the server. Accessing the cached content is often desirable and reduces server and network loads, but can lead to unexpected or stale data. The **Expires** header record enables you to control how long a Web client caches the content.

The **Expires** header record requires that the expiration time be specified in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) and in a particular format. A SAS picture format can be used to create this value. Use PROC FORMAT to create a custom format as shown in the following example:

```
proc format;
  picture httptime (default=29)
  other='%a, %0d %b %Y %0H:%0M:%0S GMT'
  (datatype=datetime);
run;
```

This format can be created one time and saved in a global format library, or you can create it dynamically as needed in your stored process. The format generates a date in this form:

```
Sun, 24 AUG 2003 17:13:23 GMT
```

DATA step functions can then be used to set the desired expiration time, adjust to GMT, and format, as shown in the following examples:

```
/* Expire this page in six hours */
data _null_;
  exptime = datetime() + '6:00:00't;
  old = stpsrv_header('Expires',
  put(exptime - gmtoff(), httptime. ));
run;

/* Expire this page at the beginning of next
week (Sunday, 00:00 local time) */
```

```

data _null_;
  exptime = intnx('dtweek', datetime(), 1);
  old = stpsrv_header('Expires',
  put(exptime - gmtoff(), httptime. ));
run;

```

Specifying an expiration time in the past causes caching to be disabled for your output. It is recommended that you also use the Pragma header record in this case. For more information, see “[Pragma](#)” on page 114. Specify an expiration time far in the future if you want your content to be cached indefinitely.

## Location

The **Location** header record is unlike other header records. It redirects the Web client immediately to a different URL. Generally all other header records and content are ignored when this header record is used. Use this header to redirect the client to another location for special conditions. For example, a stored process might redirect a client to a Help URL if an invalid input or other error condition is detected. For example, the following stored process redirects the Web client to a static Help page when an error condition is detected:

```

%macro doSomething;

...

%if error-condition %then %do;
%let old = %sysfunc(stpsrv_header(Status-Code,300));
%let old = %sysfunc(stpsrv_header(Location,
http://myserv.abc.com/myapp/help.html));
%goto end_processing;
%end;

... normal processing ...

%end_processing:
%mend;

%doSomething;

```

The URL that is specified in the **Location** header is not limited to a static URL. It might be a SAS Stored Process Web Application or JSP URL, and it might contain parameters. In the preceding example, the erroneous request, complete with input parameters, can be redirected to an error handling stored process. The error handling stored process can examine the input parameters and generate specific error messages and context-sensitive Help. This is one method to avoid replicating error handling or Help material across multiple stored processes.

*Note:* The **Status-Code** header must be used to set the HTTP status before the **Location** header can be used.

## Pragma

The **Pragma** header record is used to specify information not formally defined in the HTTP specification. The most commonly used value is **nocache**. This value disables Web client caching of content for most Web browsers. Some Web browsers require that other headers be set in order to prevent caching. For example:

```
old = stpsrv_header('Expires','Thu, 18 Nov 1999 12:23:34 GMT');
old = stpsrv_header('Cache-Control','no-cache,no-store');
old = stpsrv_header('Pragma','no-cache');
```

## Set-Cookie

The **Set-Cookie** header record sends a cookie to the Web client to maintain client-side state. Here is the format:

```
Set-Cookie: name=value; name2=
value2; ...; expires=date;
path=path; domain=domain_name; secure
```

where EXPIRES, PATH, DOMAIN, and SECURE are all optional. The date must be specified in the HTTP GMT format that is described in “Expires” on page 113.

For example:

```
old = stpsrv_header("Set-Cookie",
"CUSTOMER=WILE_E_COYOTE; path=/SASStoredProcess/do; " ||
"expires=Wed, 06 Nov 2002 23:12:40 GMT");
```

The next time your application is run, any matching cookies are returned in the `_HTCOOK` environment variable, assuming that this variable has been enabled in your SAS Stored Process Web Application environment. You must parse the cookie string to retrieve the information that you saved in the cookie. Use the `scan` DATA step function to split the name/value pairs on the semicolon (;) delimiters. Then split the name/value pairs on the equal sign (=) delimiter.

Most Web browsers support cookies, but some users disable them due to privacy concerns, site policies, or other issues. If you use cookies, explain to your users why you need them and if they must be enabled in order to use your application. Some Web clients might not support cookies at all.

## Status-Code

The **Status-Code** header record is used by Web applications to set the HTTP status for every page that is returned to the Web browser. For information about status code definitions, see <http://www.w3.org>.

# Embedding Graphics

## Embedding Graphics in Web Pages

Web pages frequently contain embedded graphic images. For static images, an `<IMG>` tag is enough to embed the image, as shown in the following example:

```
<IMG SRC="mykids.gif">
```

Dynamically generated images, such as charts that vary over time or due to input parameters, are more complicated. Stored processes can generate graphics in addition to HTML output. The following stored process creates a bar chart followed by a tabular report:

```
/* Sales by Region and Product */
```

```
%stpbegin;

title "Sales by Region and Product";
legend1 label=none frame;

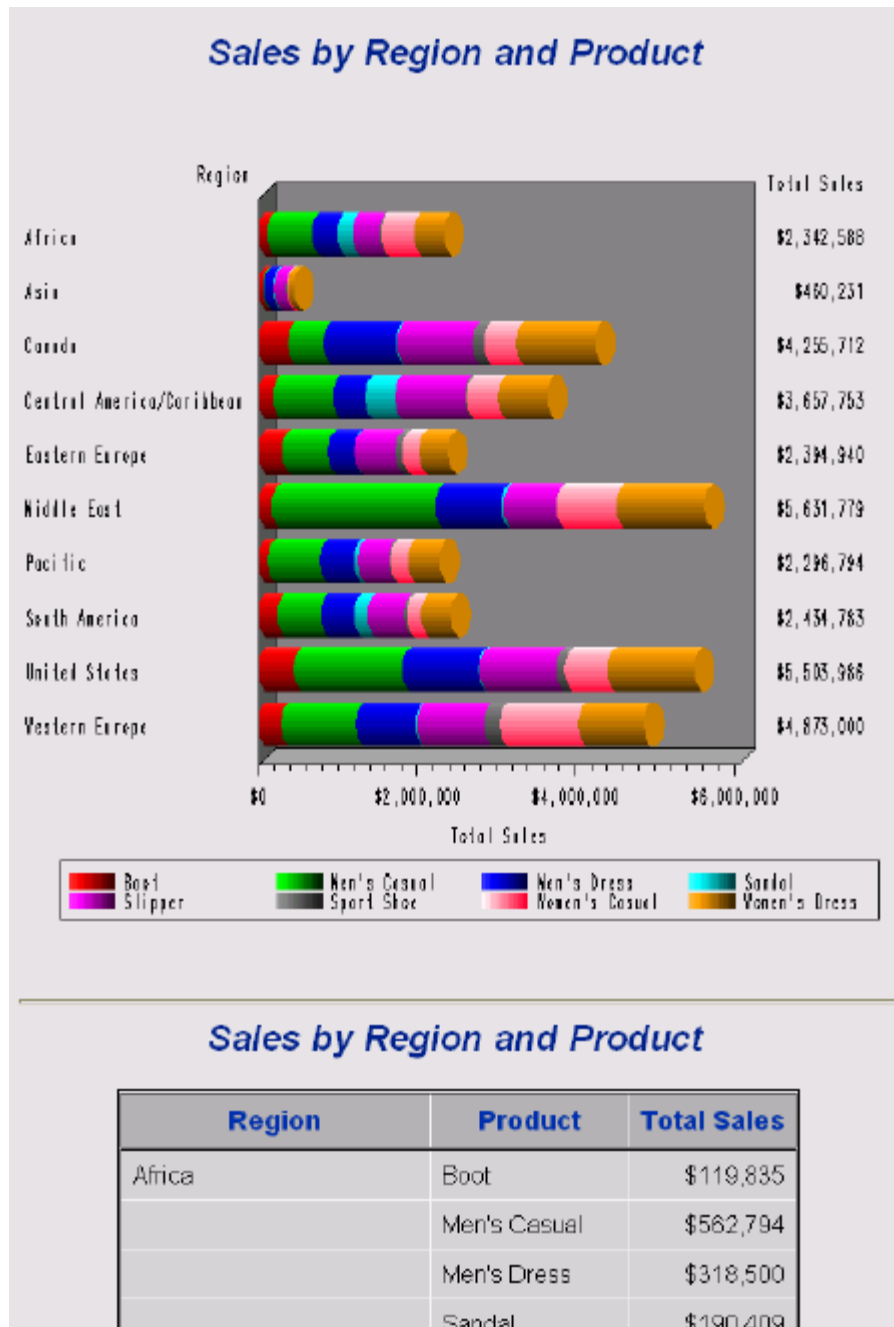
proc gchart data=sashelp.shoes;
  hbar3d region / sumvar=sales
    sum space=.6
    subgroup=product
    shape=cylinder
    patternid=subgroup
    legend=legend1;
  label product='Shoe Style';
run;

proc report data=sashelp.shoes;
  column region product sales;
  define region / group;
  define product / group;
  define sales / analysis sum;
  break after region / ol summarize suppress skip;
run;

%stpend;
```

Depending on input parameters, this stored process might produce the following output:

Display 7.1 Web Page with Embedded Graphic



No special code was added to handle the image. ODS and the stored process framework takes care of the details of delivering both the HTML and the image to the Web browser. This code handles different image types through the `_GOPT_DEVICE` input parameter that is supported by the `%STPBEGIN` macro. For more information, see [“Using the %STPBEGIN and %STPEND Macros” on page 17](#). The image is delivered to the Web browser in different ways depending on the graphics device. JAVA and ACTIVEX images are generated by embedding an `<OBJECT>` tag in the generated HTML that contains the attributes and parameters necessary to invoke the viewer and to display the graphic. There is no `<IMG>` tag in this case. Other commonly used drivers (GIF, JPEG, PNG, ACTXIMG, and JAVAIMG) do use the `<IMG>` tag. The following code is an

HTML fragment that is generated by the previous stored process using the GIF image driver:

```
<IMG SRC="/SASStoredProcess/do?_sessionid=
7CF645EB-6E23-4853-8042-BBEA7F866B55
&_program=replay&entry=
STPWORK.TCAT0001.GCHART.GIF">
```

The image URL in the <IMG> tag is actually a reference to the SAS Stored Process Web Application that uses the special stored process named REPLAY. The REPLAY stored process takes two parameters, `_SESSIONID` and `ENTRY`. `_SESSIONID` is new, unique value each time the original stored process is executed. `ENTRY` is the name of a temporary SAS catalog entry that contains the generated image. Image replay uses a special, lightweight version of the stored process sessions feature to hold image files temporarily until the Web browser retrieves them. For more information, see [“Using Sessions” on page 43](#).

You can use the REPLAY stored process to replay entries other than embedded images, such as CSS style sheets, JavaScript include files, PDF files, and HTML or XML files to be displayed in a pop-up window, frame or <IFRAME>. The special macro variable `_TMPCAT` contains the name of the temporary catalog that is used for REPLAY entries. The variable `_REPLAY` contains the complete URL that is used to reference the REPLAY stored process (except the actual entry name). The `_TMPCAT` catalog remains on the server for only a limited time. If the catalog is not accessed within a time-out period (typically 15 minutes), then the catalog and its contents are deleted.

## Generating Direct Graphic Output

In some cases, you might want to generate image output directly from a stored process with no HTML container. This might be useful if you want to include a dynamically generated graphic in static HTML pages or HTML generated by an unrelated stored process, as shown in the following example:

```
/* Sales by Product - pie chart stored process
*
* XPIXELS and YPIXELS input parameters are required */

/* assume we want a new image generated
* each time the image is viewed -
* disable browser caching of this image */
%let old=%sysfunc(stpsrv_header(Pragma, nocache));

/* need test here in case XPIXELS
* or YPIXELS are not defined */

/* set up graph display options */
goptions gsfname=_webout gsfmode=replace
        dev=png xpixels=&XPIXELS
        ypixels=&YPIXELS ftext=swiss;
pattern1 color=yellow;
pattern2 color=cyan;
pattern3 color=green;
pattern4 color=black;
pattern5 color=red;
pattern6 color=blue;

/* create a simple pie chart */
```

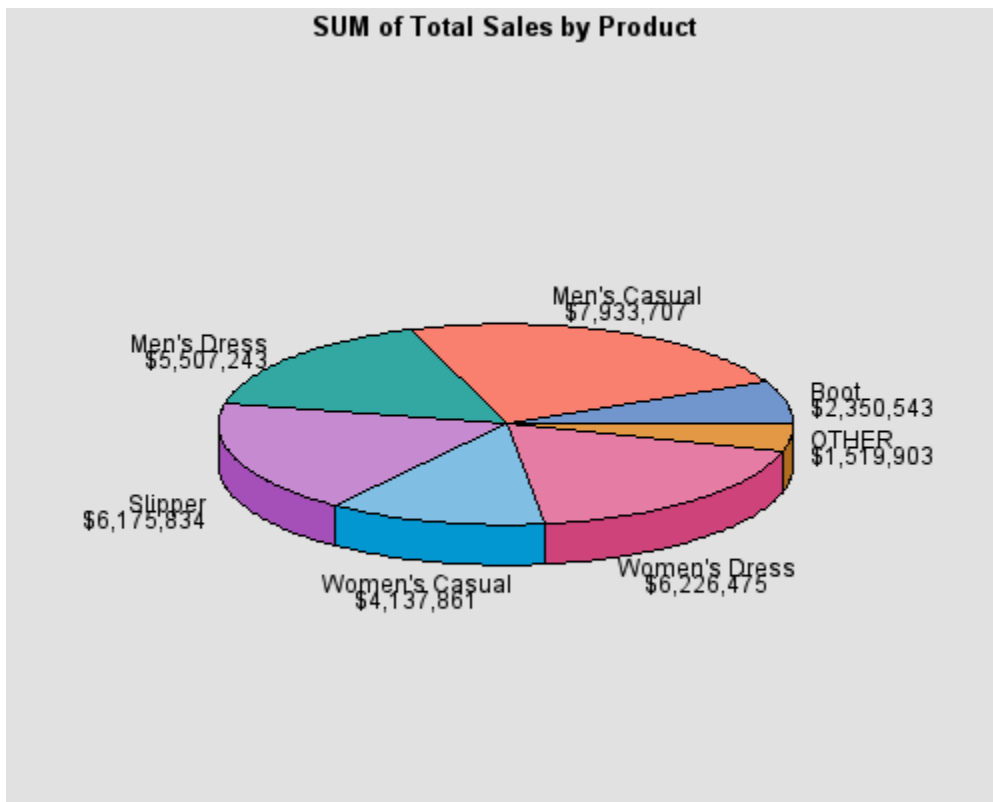
```
proc gchart data=sashelp.shoes;
  pie3d product/sumvar=sales;
run;
quit;
```

This stored process expects XPIXELS and YPIXELS to be passed as input parameters. A typical IMG tag to invoke this stored process might be similar to the following example:

```
<IMG SRC="/SASStoredProcess/do?_program=
/WebApps/Utilities/Sales+by+Product&XPIXELS=
400&YPIXELS=300">
```

which results in the following output:

**Display 7.2** Graphic Output



*Note:* Some Web browser versions have a defect that causes the Web browser to ignore the NOCACHE and Expires directives in the HTTP header. This defect causes the Web browser to reuse the image that was previously generated from its cache even if the HTTP header directed that no caching was to occur. This might happen when embedding an image in an HTML page or when directly entering an image URL in the Web browser. The old image might be updated by manually performing a Web browser REFRESH or RELOAD, but it is difficult to work around this problem without manual intervention.

---

## Chaining Stored Processes

### *Why Chain Stored Processes?*

Only the simplest stored process Web applications contain a single Web page. With the addition of a second and subsequent pages, you face the problem of passing information from one page to another. Typically, an application contains more than a single stored process. This means that you must find a way to connect the stored processes that compose your application and make sure that all of the data that is collected along the way is available in the appropriate places.

It is good programming practice to design applications so that they do not request the same information multiple times. Because HTTP is a stateless environment, each request is separate from all other requests. If a user enters a phone number on the first page of an application and submits the form, that phone number is available as an input parameter to the first stored process. After that stored process completes, the input parameters are lost unless they are explicitly saved. If the second or third stored process in the application needs to know the specified phone number, then the application must ask for the phone number again. There are several ways to solve this problem. You can store data values in the following locations:

- on the client in hidden form fields or URL parameters
- on the client in cookies
- on the server by using sessions

*Note:* When you are registering each stored process in a chain, you can check the **Hide from user** box on the **General** tab in the Stored Process Properties dialog box to hide the second and subsequent stored processes in a chain from the client application. This option hides the stored process from the folder view and search results for clients like the SAS Stored Process Web Application, so the user won't try to execute the second or subsequent stored processes in a chain directly.

### *Passing Data through Form Fields or URL Parameters*

Storing data on the client in hidden fields or URL parameters is the simplest technique. To do this, you must dynamically generate all of the HTML pages in your application except for the initial page. Because each page functions as a mechanism for transporting data values from the previous stored process to the next stored process, it cannot be static HTML stored in a file.

Usually, the application takes the following steps:

1. The first HTML page is a welcome or login screen for the application. After the user enters any required information, the first stored process is executed by submitting a form or clicking on a link.
2. The first stored process performs any necessary validation on the submitted parameters and any required application initialization.
3. The first stored process writes an HTML page to the `_WEBOUT` output stream. This HTML page might be an initial report or it might be the next navigation page in the application. Links in this page typically execute another stored process and pass user

identity, user preferences, application state, or any other useful information through hidden form fields or URL parameters.

- Each succeeding link in the application executes another stored process and passes any required information through the same technique.

Each hidden field in the second form can contain one name/value pair that is passed from the first form. You should use unique names for all of the data values in the entire application. In this way, you can pass all of the application data throughout the entire application.

When you dynamically generate the second form, you can write out the name of the second stored process in the hidden field `_PROGRAM`. Because the first stored process contains the logic to determine the second stored process, this is referred to as chaining stored processes. A stored process can chain to multiple stored processes depending on the link that a user chooses or on data that is entered by the users. The stored process can even chain back to itself.

In the following example, the **MyWebApp** application starts with a static HTML welcome page:

```
<!-- Welcome page for MyWebApp -->
<HTML>
<HEAD><TITLE>Welcome to MyWebApp
</TITLE></HEAD>
<BODY><H1>Welcome to MyWebApp</H1>
<FORM ACTION="/SASStoredProcess/do">
Please enter your first name:
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="FNAME"><BR>
<INPUT TYPE="hidden" NAME="_program"
VALUE="/WebApps/MyWebApp/Ask Color">
<INPUT TYPE="submit" VALUE="Run Program">
</FORM>
</BODY></HTML>
```

This welcome page prompts the user for a first name and passes the value as the `FNAME` input parameter to the `/WebApps/MyWebApp/Ask Color` stored process, as in the following example:

```
/* Ask Color stored process
*
* This stored process prompts for the user's favorite
* and passes it to the Print Color stored process.
*/
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<HTML>';
put '<H1>Welcome to MyWebApp</H1>';

/* Create reference back to the Stored Process
Web Application from special automatic
macro variable _URL. */
put "<FORM ACTION='&_URL'>";

/* Specify the stored process to be executed using
the _PROGRAM variable. */
put '<INPUT TYPE="hidden" NAME="_program" '
'VALUE="/WebApps/MyWebApp/Print Color">';
```

```

/* Pass first name value on to next program.
The value is user entered text, so you must
encode it for use in HTML. */
fname = htmlencode("&FNAME", 'amp lt gt quot');
put '<INPUT TYPE="hidden" NAME="fname" VALUE="'
fname + (-1) '"><BR>';

put 'What is your favorite color?';
put '<SELECT SIZE=1 NAME="fcolor">';
put '<OPTION VALUE="red">red</OPTION>';
put '<OPTION VALUE="green">green</OPTION>';
put '<OPTION VALUE="blue">blue</OPTION>';
put '<OPTION VALUE="other">other</OPTION>';
put '</SELECT><BR>';
put '<INPUT TYPE="submit" VALUE="Run Program">';
put '</FORM>';
put '</HTML>';
run;

```

This stored process simply creates an HTML form that prompts the user for more information. The reserved macro variable `_URL` is used to refer back to the SAS Stored Process Web Application. This enables you to move the Web application without modifying each stored process. The `_PROGRAM` variable specifies the stored process that processes the contents of the form when it is submitted. In order to keep the `FNAME` that was entered in the initial page, place it in the form as a hidden field. Because the value was entered by the user, it must be encoded using the `HTMLencode` function in case it contains any character that might be interpreted as HTML syntax. The form prompts the user for a color choice and chains to a new stored process named **Print Color**, as in the following example:

```

/* Print Color stored process
*
* This stored process prints the user's
* first name and favorite color.
*/
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<HTML>';
fname = htmlencode("&FNAME");
put 'Your first name is <b>'
    fname + (-1) '</b>';
put '<BR>';
put "Your favorite color is
    <b>&FCOLOR</b>";
put '<BR>';
put '</HTML>';
run;

```

The **Print Color** stored process prints the values of the variables from both the first and second forms, illustrating that the data has been correctly passed throughout the entire application.

A variation of this technique uses URL parameters instead of hidden form fields. The following example code is an alternative implementation of the **Ask Color** stored process:

```

/* Ask Color stored process
*

```

```

* This stored process prompts for the user's favorite
* and passes it to the Print Color stored process.
*/
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<HTML>';
put '<H1>Welcome to MyWebApp</H1>';

/* Build a URL referencing the next stored process.
* Use URLENCODE to encode any special characters in
* any parameters. */
length nexturl $500;
nexturl = "&_URL?_program=
/WebApps/MyWebApp/Print Color" ||
'&fname=' || urlencode("&FNAME");

put 'What is your favorite color?';
put '<UL>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' nexturl +(-1)
'&color=red">red</A></LI>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' nexturl +(-1)
'&color=green">green</A></LI>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' nexturl +(-1)
'&color=blue">blue</A></LI>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' nexturl +(-1)
'&color=other">other</A></LI>';
put '</UL>';
put '</HTML>';
run;

```

This stored process generates a separate URL link for each color choice. The end result is the same as the first implementation of **Ask Color**; the **Print Color** stored process is executed with both FNAME and COLOR input parameters.

The technique of passing data by using hidden fields or URL parameters has the following advantages:

- simple to perform
- easy to debug
- state is maintained indefinitely
- allows stored processes to be distributed across multiple servers

The major disadvantages of this technique are the necessity to use dynamically generated HTML for all pages in the application and the security and visibility of the data. The data in hidden fields is readily visible to the client by viewing the HTML source (and is directly visible in the URL when using GET method forms). The data is easily changed by the user, and falsified or inconsistent data can be submitted to the application. Sensitive data should be validated in each new stored process, even if it is passed from generated hidden fields.

## Passing Data through Cookies

HTTP cookies are packets of information that are stored in the client Web browser. They are shuttled back and forth with the application requests. In a general sense, they are quite similar to hidden form fields, but they are automatically passed with every request to the application. Cookies have the advantage of being nearly invisible to the user. They

contain a built-in expiration mechanism, and they are slightly more secure than hidden fields. They also work seamlessly across multiple stored process servers and Web applications and are preserved even if your application uses static HTML pages. For more information about setting and using cookies, see [“Set-Cookie” on page 115](#). You must enable HTTP cookies in your Web application configuration. For more information, see [“Configuring the SAS Stored Process Web Application ” on page 78](#).

HTTP cookies can be complex to generate and parse. Carefully consider names, paths, and domains to ensure that your cookie values do not conflict with other applications that are installed on the same Web server. HTTP cookies can also be disabled by some clients due to privacy concerns.

### **Passing Data through Sessions**

Sessions provide a simple way to save state on the server. Instead of passing all of the saved information to and from the Web client with each request, a single session key is passed and the data is saved on the server. Applications must use all dynamically generated HTML pages, but the hidden fields or URL parameters are much simpler to generate. In addition, sessions provide a method to save much larger amounts of information, including temporary data sets or catalogs. Sessions have the disadvantage of binding a client to a single server process, which can affect the performance and scalability of a Web application. Sessions are not recommended for simple applications that pass small amounts of data from one stored process to another. For more information, see [“Using Sessions” on page 43](#).

---

## **Using Sessions in a Sample Web Application**

### **Overview of the Sample Web Application**

The following sample Web application demonstrates some of the features of stored process sessions. The sample application is an online library. Users can log on, select one or more items to check out of the library, and request by e-mail that the selected items be delivered. The sample code shows how to create a session and then create, modify, and view macro variables and data sets in that session. For more information, see [“Using Sessions” on page 43](#).

### **Sample Data**

This sample requires a LIB\_INVENTORY data set in the SAMPDAT library that is used for other SAS Integration Technologies samples. You can create the data set in Windows using the following code. You can also use the code in other operating environments by making the appropriate modifications to the SAMPDAT LIBNAME statement.

```
libname SAMPDAT 'C:\My Demos\Library';
data SAMPDAT.LIB_INVENTORY;
length type $10 desc $80;
input refno 1-5 type 7-16 desc 17-80;
datalines4;
17834 BOOK SAS/GRAPH Software: Reference
32345 BOOK SAS/GRAPH Software: User's Guide
52323 BOOK SAS Procedures Guide
54337 BOOK SAS Host Companion for UNIX Environments
35424 BOOK SAS Host Companion for OS/390 Environment
```

```

93313 AUDIO The Zen of SAS
34222 VIDEO Getting Started with SAS
34223 VIDEO Introduction to AppDev Studio
34224 VIDEO Building Web Applications with
SAS Stored Processes
70001 HARDWARE Cellphone - Model 5153
70002 HARDWARE Video Projector - Model 79F15
; ; ;

```

## Main Aisle Stored Process

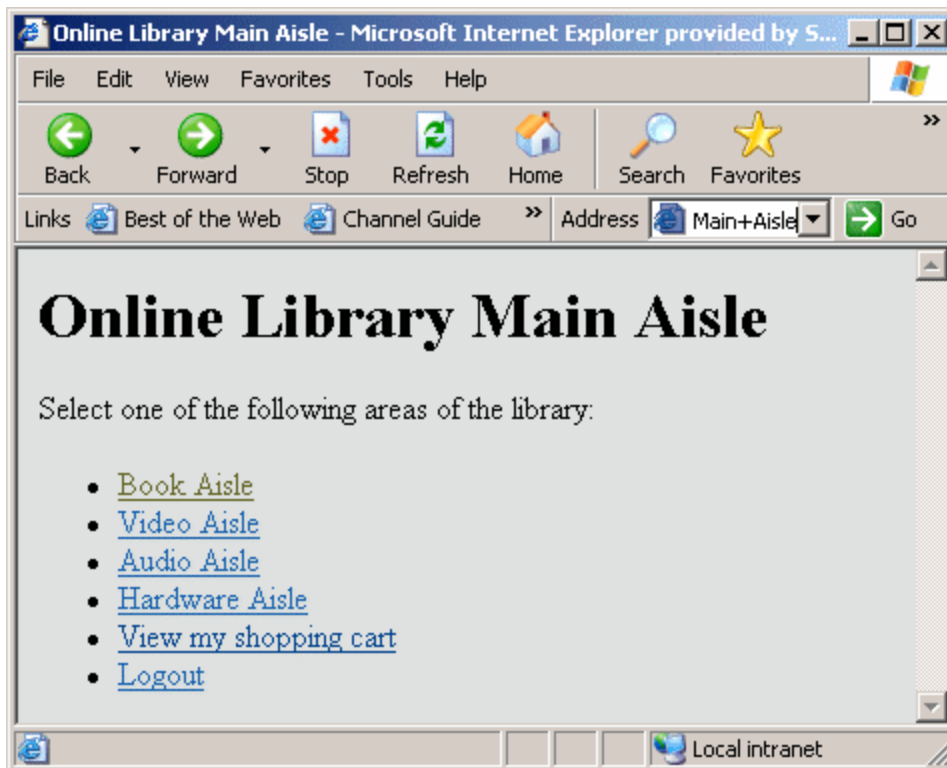
The main aisle page is generated by the Main Aisle stored process. This page acts as a welcome page to new users. A session is created the first time a user executes this stored process.

```

/* Main Aisle of the Online Library */
data _null_;
file _webout;
if libref('SAVE') ne 0 then
rc = stpsrv_session('create');
put '<HTML>';
put '<HEAD><TITLE>Online Library
Main Aisle</TITLE></HEAD>';
put;
put '<BODY vlink="#004488" link="#0066AA"
bgcolor="#E0E0E0">';
put '<H1>Online Library Main Aisle</H1>';
put;
put 'Select one of the following
areas of the library:';
put '<UL>';
length hrefroot $400;
hrefroot = symget('_THISSESSION') ||
'&_PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/';
put '<LI><A HREF="' hrefroot +(-1)
'Aisles&type=Book">Book Aisle</A></LI>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' hrefroot +(-1)
'Aisles&type=Video">Video Aisle</A></LI>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' hrefroot +(-1)
'Aisles&type=Audio">Audio Aisle</A></LI>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' hrefroot +(-1)
'Aisles&type=Hardware">Hardware Aisle</A></LI>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' hrefroot +(-1)
'Shopping Cart">View my shopping cart</A></LI>';
put '<LI><A HREF="' hrefroot +(-1)
'Logout">Logout</A></LI>';
put '</UL>';
put '</BODY>';
put '</HTML>';
run;

```

The main aisle page consists of a list of links to specific sections of the Online Library.



Each link in this page is built using the `_THISSESSION` macro variable. This variable includes both the `_URL` value pointing back to the Stored Process Web Application and the `_SESSIONID` value that identifies the session.

### Aisles Stored Process

The library is divided into aisles for different categories of library items. The pages for each aisle are generated by one shared Aisles stored process. The stored process accepts a `TYPE` input variable that determines which items to display.

```
/* Aisles - List items in a specified aisle.
The aisle is specified by the TYPE variable. */
libname SAMPDAT 'C:\My Demos\Library';

/* Build a temporary data set that contains the
selected type, and add links for selecting
and adding items to the shopping cart. */
data templist;
if libref('SAVE') ne 0 then
rc = stpsrv_session('create');
set SAMPDAT.LIB_INVENTORY;
where type="%UPCASE(&type)";
length select $200;
select = '<A HREF="' || symget("_THISSESSION") ||
'&_program=/WebApps/Library/Add+Item&REFNO=' ||
trim(left(refno)) || '&TYPE=' || "&TYPE" ||
'">Add to cart</A>';
run;
ods html body=_webout(nobot) rs=none;
title Welcome to the &type Aisle;
proc print data=templist noobs label;
```

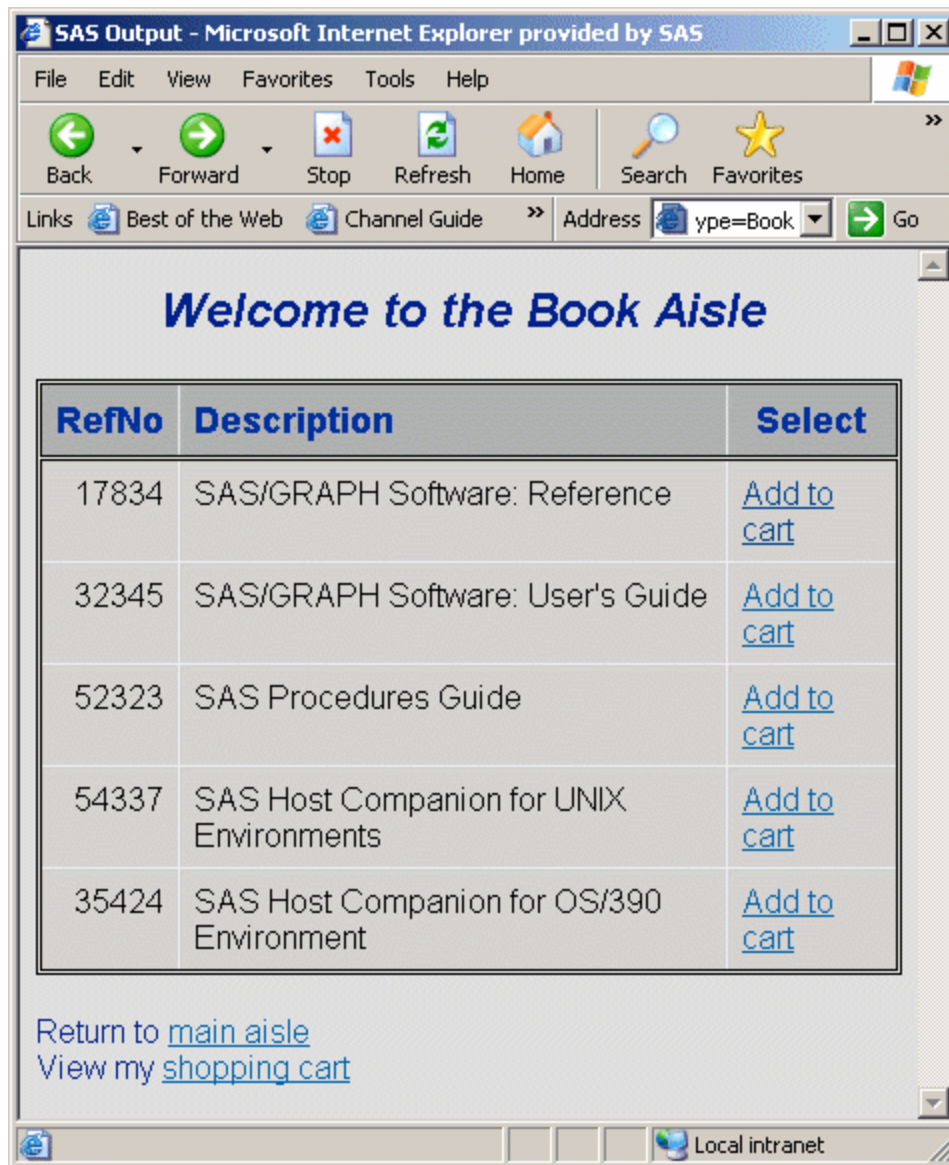
```

var refno desc select;
label refno='RefNo' desc='Description' select='Select';
run;
ods html close;
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<P>';
put 'Return to <A HREF="' '&_THISSESSION"
'&_PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Main+Aisle'
'">main aisle</A><BR>';
put 'View my <A HREF="' '&_THISSESSION"
'&_PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Shopping+Cart'
'">shopping cart</A><BR>';
put '</BODY>';
put '</HTML>';
run;

```

The stored process selects a subset of the LIB\_INVENTORY data set by using a WHERE clause, and then uses PROC PRINT to create an HTML table. A temporary data set is created. This data set contains the selected items that users can use to add items. An additional column is generated from the LIB\_INVENTORY data set that has an HTML link that users can use to add the item to their shopping cart.

In this stored process, both ODS and a DATA step are used to generate HTML. The ODS HTML statement includes the NOBOT option that indicates that more HTML is appended after the ODS HTML CLOSE statement. The navigation links are then added using a DATA step. The following display shows the contents of the Book Aisle.



### Add Item Stored Process

The Add Item stored process is run when the user clicks the **Add to cart** link in the aisle item table. The specified item is copied from the LIB\_INVENTORY data set to a shopping cart data set in the session library (SAVE.CART). The session and the data set remain accessible to all programs in the same session until the session is deleted or it times out.

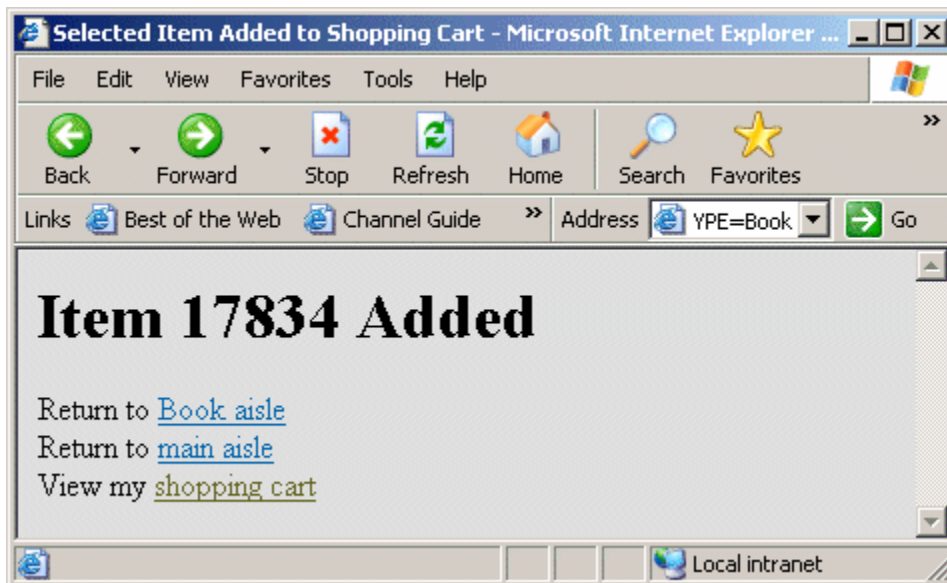
```
/* Add Item - Add a selected item to the shopping cart.
This stored process uses REFNO and TYPE input
variables to identify the item. */
libname SAMPDAT 'C:\My Demos\Library';
/* Perform REFNO and TYPE verification here. */
/* Append the selected item. */
proc append base=SAVE.CART data=SAMPDAT.LIB_INVENTORY;
where refno=&refno;
run;
```

```

/* Print the page. */
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<HTML>';
put '<HEAD><TITLE>Selected Item Added to
Shopping Cart</TITLE></HEAD>';
put '<BODY vlink="#004488" link="#0066AA"
bgcolor="#E0E0E0">';
put "<H1>Item &refno Added</H1>";
put 'Return to <A HREF="' & _THISSESSION"
'& _PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Aisles'
'&TYPE=' &TYPE" '>' &TYPE aisle</A><BR>";
put 'Return to <A HREF="' & _THISSESSION"
'& _PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Main+Aisle'
'">main aisle</A><BR>';
put 'View my <A HREF="' & _THISSESSION"
'& _PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Shopping+Cart'
'">shopping cart</A><BR>';
put '</BODY>';
put '</HTML>';
run;

```

The program prints an information page that has navigation links.



### Shopping Cart Stored Process

The Shopping Cart stored process displays the contents of the shopping cart.

```

/* Shopping Cart - Display contents of the shopping cart
* (SAVE.CART data set). */
%macro lib_cart;
%let CART=%sysfunc(exist(SAVE.CART));
%if &CART %then %do;
/* This program could use the same technique as the
LIB_AISLE program in order to add a link to each
line of the table that removes items from the

```

```

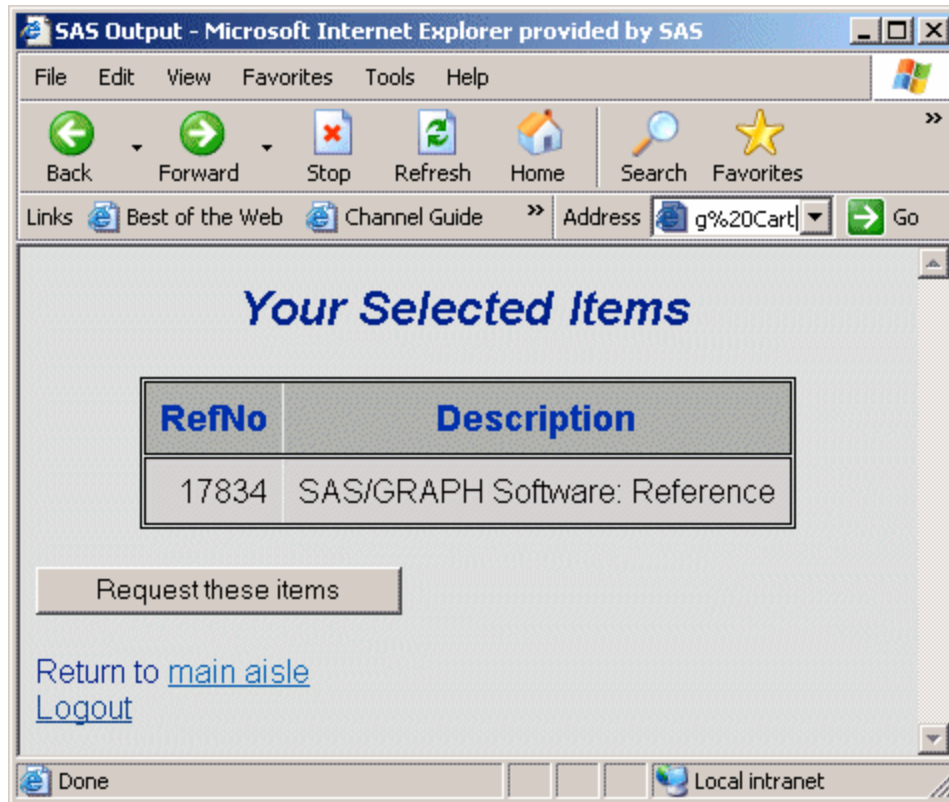
shopping cart. */
/* Print the CART contents. */
ods html body=_webout(nobot) rs=none;
title Your Selected Items;
proc print data=SAVE.CART noobs label;
var refno desc;
label refno='RefNo' desc='Description';
run;
ods html close;
%end;
%else %do;
/* No items in the cart. */
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<HTML>';
put '<HEAD><TITLE>No items
selected</TITLE></HEAD>';
put '<BODY vlink="#004488" link="#0066AA"
bgcolor="#E0E0E0">';
put '<H1>No Items Selected</H1>';
put;
run;
%end;
/* Print navigation links. */
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<P>';
if &CART then do;
put '<FORM ACTION="' &_url" '>';
put '<INPUT TYPE="HIDDEN" NAME="_program"
VALUE="/WebApps/Library/Logout">';
put '<INPUT TYPE="HIDDEN" NAME="_sessionid"
VALUE="' &_sessionid" '>';
put '<INPUT TYPE="HIDDEN" NAME="CHECKOUT"
VALUE="YES">';
put '<INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT"
VALUE="Request these items">';
put '</FORM><P>';
end;
put 'Return to <A HREF="' &_THISSESSION"
'&_PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Main+Aisle'
'">main aisle</A><BR>';
put '<A HREF="' &_THISSESSION"
'&_PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Logout'
'&CHECKOUT=NO">Logout</A><BR>';
put '</BODY>';
put '</HTML>';
run;
%mend;
%lib_cart;

```

The contents of the shopping cart are displayed using a PROC PRINT statement. The page also includes a request button and navigation links. The request button is part of an HTML form. In order to connect to the same session, include the `_SESSIONID` value in addition to the `_PROGRAM` value. These values are usually specified as hidden fields.

This program also has a hidden CHECKOUT field that is initialized to YES in order to indicate that the user is requesting the items in the cart.

The program prints a page that contains the contents of the shopping cart.



### Logout Stored Process

The Logout stored process checks the user out of the Online Library. If the CHECKOUT input variable is YES, then all of the items in the user's shopping cart are requested through e-mail.

```

/* Logout - logout of Online Library application.
Send e-mail to the library@abc.com account with
requested item if CHECKOUT=YES is specified. */
%macro lib_logout;
%global CHECKOUT;
    /* Define CHECKOUT in case it was not input. */
%if %UPCASE(&CHECKOUT) eq YES %then %do;
/* Checkout - send an e-mail request to the library.
See the documentation for the email access method
on your platform for more information on the
required options. */
/* ***** disabled for demo *****
filename RQST EMAIL 'library@abc.com'
SUBJECT='Online Library Request for &_username';
ods listing body=RQST;
title Request for &_username;
proc print data=SAVE.CART label;
var refno type desc;

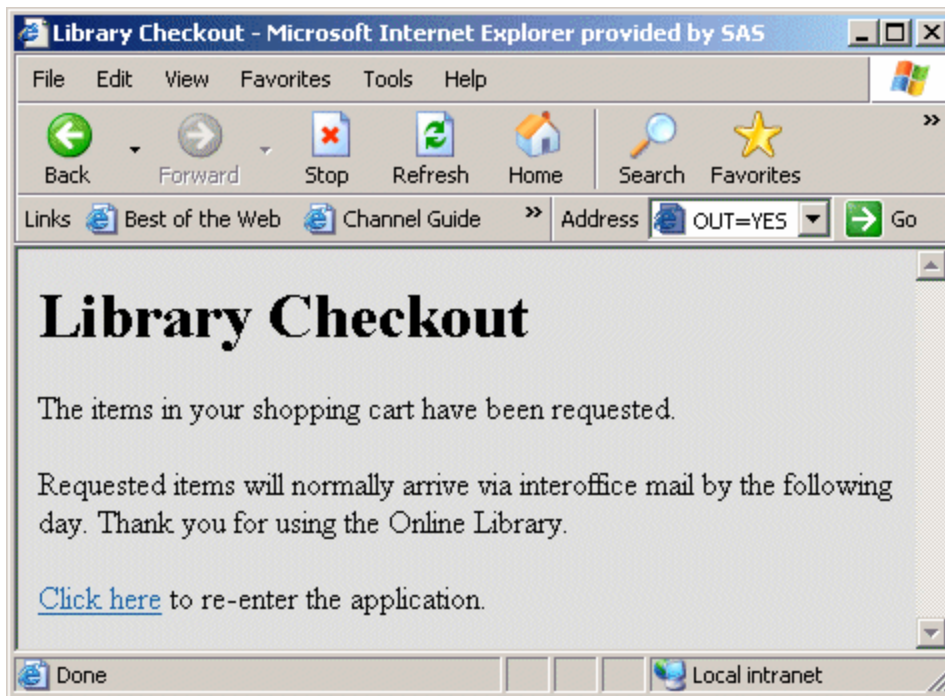
```

```

label refno='RefNo' type='Type'
desc='Description';
run;
ods listing close;
* ***** */
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<HTML>';
put '<HEAD><TITLE>Library
Checkout</TITLE></HEAD>';
put '<BODY vlink="#004488" link="#0066AA"
bgcolor="#E0E0E0">';
put '<H1>Library Checkout</H1>';
put;
put 'The items in your shopping cart have
been requested.';
put '<P>Requested items will normally
arrive via interoffice';
put 'mail by the following day. Thank you
for using the Online Library.';
put '<P><A HREF="' '&_URL"
'?_PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Main+Aisle"
>Click here</A>';
put 'to re-enter the application.';
put '</BODY>';
put '</HTML>';
run;
%end;
%else %do;
/* Logout without requesting anything. */
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<HTML>';
put '<HEAD><TITLE>Logout</TITLE></HEAD>';
put '<BODY vlink="#004488" link="#0066AA"
bgcolor="#E0E0E0">';
put '<H1>Library Logout</H1>';
put;
put '<P>Thank you for using the Online Library.';
put '<P><A HREF="' '&_URL"
'?_PROGRAM=/WebApps/Library/Main+Aisle"
>Click here</A>';
put 'to re-enter the application.';
put '</BODY>';
put '</HTML>';
run;
%end;
%mend;
%lib_logout;
/* User is finished - delete the session. */
%let rc=%sysfunc(stpsrv_session(delete));

```

An information page is displayed if the user chooses to request the shopping cart items.



A logoff screen is displayed if the user selects the Logout link.

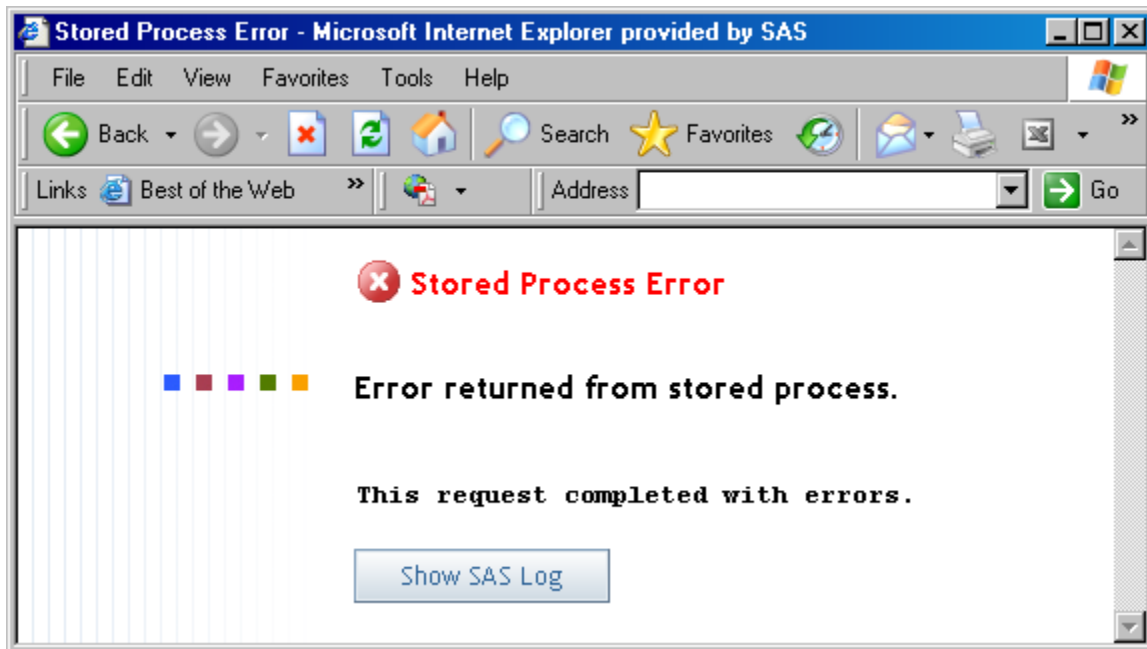


*Note:* Logging off is not required. All sessions have an associated time-out (the default is 15 minutes). If the session is not accessed for the duration of the time-out, then the session and all temporary data in the session are deleted. In this sample, the SAVE.CART data set is automatically deleted when the session time-out is reached. You can change the session time-out by using the STPSRVSET('session timeout',seconds) function inside the program.

## Error Handling

You can write custom JSPs to handle a set of common errors. For more information about the default error JSPs for the SAS Stored Process Web Application, see [“Custom Responses” on page 80](#).

If an error occurs while the stored process is running, then you get an error message with a button that you can click to show the SAS log.



In order to disable the **Show SAS Log** button, you can set the Web application initialization parameter `ShowLogButton` to `false` or set the `DebugMask` initialization parameter to completely disable debug logging. For more information, see [“Debugging in the SAS Stored Process Web Application” on page 134](#).

If an error is detected before the output stream back to the Web browser is opened, then the HTTP header line `X-SAS-STP-ERROR` is returned. This can be used by programs that make URL connections to the SAS Stored Process Web Application.

## Debugging in the SAS Stored Process Web Application

### Testing the SAS Stored Process Web Application

After the SAS Stored Process Web Application has been installed, it can be tested by invoking it directly from a Web browser. To execute the SAS Stored Process Web Application, enter the Web application URL in the Web browser. Either the default Welcome page or static version data is returned.

For example, if you enter the following SAS Stored Process Web Application URL:

```
http://yourserver.com:8080/SASStoredProcess/do
```

then you either get the data from the Welcome.jsp page if it has been installed, or a display similar to the following display:

```
Stored Process Web Application
```

```
Version 9.3 (Build 473)
```

If an error is returned, then the installation was not completed successfully or the URL that was entered is incorrect.

The reserved macro variable `_DEBUG` provides you with several diagnostic options. Using this variable is a convenient way to debug a problem, because you can supply the debug values by using the Web browser to modify your HTML or by editing the URL in your Web browser's location field. For example, to see the installed environment for the SAS Stored Process Web Application, the URL can be entered with `_DEBUG=ENV` appended. A table is returned, which contains the system values for the SAS Stored Process Web Application environment.

### List of Valid Debugging Keywords

You can activate the various debugging options by passing the `_DEBUG` variable to the SAS Stored Process Web Application. Keywords are used to set the debugging options. Multiple keywords can be specified, separated by commas or spaces. Here is an example:

```
_DEBUG=TIME, TRACE
```

Some debugging flags might be locked out at your site for security reasons. Verify with your administrator which flags are locked out at your site. The following chart is a list of valid debugging keywords:

**Table 7.10** Debugging Keywords

Keyword	Description
FIELDS	Displays the stored process input parameters.
TIME	Returns the processing time for the stored process.
DUMP	Displays output in hexadecimal format.
LOG	Returns the SAS log file. This log is useful for diagnosing problems in the SAS code.
TRACE	Traces execution of the stored process. This option is helpful for diagnosing the SAS Stored Process Web Application communication process. You can also use this option to see the HTTP headers that the server returns.
LIST	Lists known stored processes.
ENV	Displays the SAS Stored Process Web Application environment parameters.

### **Setting the Default Value of `_DEBUG`**

Web application initialization parameters can be used to set default values for the `_DEBUG` parameter or to limit the allowable values. Any of the valid keywords that are listed in the preceding table can be specified as a comma-separated list for the `Debug` initialization parameter. These values become the default debugging values for each request. The initialization parameter `DebugMask` can be used to specify a list of `_DEBUG` values that are valid. For more information about initialization parameters, see “[Configuring the SAS Stored Process Web Application](#)” on page 78.

## Chapter 8

# STP Procedure

---

<b>Overview: STP Procedure</b> .....	<b>137</b>
<b>Syntax: STP Procedure</b> .....	<b>138</b>
PROC STP Statement .....	138
INPUTDATA Statement .....	140
INPUTFILE Statement .....	142
INPUTPARAM Statement .....	143
LIST Statement .....	145
LOG Statement .....	149
OUTPUTDATA Statement .....	149
OUTPUTFILE Statement .....	151
OUTPUTPARAM Statement .....	153
<b>Example: Generating an ODS Document File</b> .....	<b>154</b>

---

## Overview: STP Procedure

The STP procedure enables stored process execution from a SAS program. PROC STP can be executed in an interactive, batch, or server SAS session and can also be executed by another stored process.

The stored process executes locally, but it runs within an independent execution environment with its own WORK library and macro symbol table. Data, files, and macro values can be passed between the SAS environment and the stored process environment by using optional PROC STP statements.

*Note:* PROC STP must have access to the stored process metadata in order to locate the stored process source code. PROC STP also checks input parameters against the input parameters that are defined in the metadata. In order to specify the metadata server and connection profile to use with PROC STP, use the following system options: METASERVER, METAPORT, METASUSER, and METAPASS. Define these options before running PROC STP.

## Syntax: STP Procedure

```

PROC STP PROGRAM="metadata-path-of-stored-process" <ODSOUT=STORE | REPLAY>;
INPUTDATA stored-process-data-file=member-name | "data-set-path";
INPUTFILE stored-process-file<=local-fileref | "local-file-path">...;
INPUTPARAM parameter-name<="parameter-value">
    <parameter-name<="parameter-value">>;
LIST< GROUP=level | (level1...leveln)>;
LOG FILE=local-fileref | local-file-path
OUTPUTDATA stored-process-data-file=member-name | "data-set-path";
OUTPUTFILE stored-process-file<=local-fileref | "local-file-path">...;
OUTPUTPARAM parameter-name<=local-variable-name>;

```

Statement	Task
PROC STP Statement	Executes a stored process
INPUTDATA Statement	Defines input data files for the execution of the stored process
INPUTFILE Statement	Defines input files for the execution of the stored process
INPUTPARAM Statement	Defines input parameters for the execution of the stored process
LIST Statement	Lists details about the stored process that is specified by the PROGRAM= option
LOG Statement	Controls the location of the stored process log
OUTPUTDATA Statement	Defines output data files that are produced by the execution of the stored process
OUTPUTFILE Statement	Defines output files that are produced by the execution of the stored process
OUTPUTPARAM Statement	Defines output parameters that are produced by the execution of the stored process

## PROC STP Statement

Executes a stored process

### Syntax

```

PROC STP PROGRAM="metadata-path-of-stored-process" <ODSOUT=STORE | REPLAY>;

```

**Required Argument****PROGRAM**="metadata-path-of-stored-process"

specifies the metadata location of the stored process to be executed.

**Optional Argument****ODSOUT**=STORE | REPLAY

specifies a destination for ODS output from the stored process. If you specify STORE, then the ODS output is stored so that it can be used by subsequent SAS statements. If you specify REPLAY, then the ODS output is displayed in the Output window of the SAS windowing environment.

**Examples****Example 1**

The following example executes the Hello World stored process and generates an HTML file that is saved in a local directory:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM="/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/
  Sample: Hello World";
OUTPUTFILE _WEBOUT="./hello.html";
RUN;
```

**Example 2**

The following example executes the Hello World stored process and displays the output:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM="/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/
  Sample: Hello World" ODSOUT=REPLAY;
RUN;
```

**Example 3**

The following example executes the Hello World stored process and saves the output:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM="/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/
  Sample: Hello World" ODSOUT=STORE;
RUN;
```

**Example 4**

The following example executes a stored process that produces a graph and table, and then replays the output:

```
proc stp program="/ProcSTP/odstest" odsout=store;
run;

%STPBEGIN;
proc document name=&_ODSDOC (read);
  replay / levels=all;
run;
quit;
%STPEND;
```

The following code shows the odstest.sas. stored process:

```
%STPBEGIN;
  proc gchart data=sashelp.class;
```

```

        vbar age / discrete;
run; quit;

proc print data=sashelp.class;
run; quit;
%STPEND;

```

**Example 5**

The following example executes two stored processes and replays both documents:

```

proc stp program="/ProcSTP/procprint" odsout=store;
run;
%let printdoc=&_ODSDOC;

proc stp program="/ProcSTP/gchart" odsout=store;
run;
%let graphdoc=&_ODSDOC;

%STPBEGIN;
proc document name=&graphdoc (read);
    replay / levels=all;
run;
quit;

proc document name=&printdoc (read);
    replay / levels=all;
run;
quit;
%STPEND;

```

The following code shows the gchart.sas stored process:

```

%STPBEGIN;
    proc gchart data=sashelp.class;
        vbar age / discrete;
    run; quit;
%STPEND;

```

The following code shows the procprint.sas stored process:

```

%STPBEGIN;
proc print data=sashelp.class;
    run; quit;
%STPEND;

```

---

## INPUTDATA Statement

Defines input data files for the execution of the stored process

---

**Syntax**

**INPUTDATA** *stored-process-data-file=member-name* | *"data-set-path"*;

## Required Argument

### *stored-process-data-file*

specifies the name of an input data file that is defined by the stored process metadata. This name corresponds to an input parameter (macro variable) that is visible to the stored process program. Specify the name of the input data file in one of the following ways:

<i>member-name</i>	specify a one- or two-level name of a SAS data set or view. The stored process accesses the data file directly through a temporary libref.
<i>“data-set-path”</i>	provide alternate syntax for specifying a local data set. As with the <i>member-name</i> syntax, the stored process accesses the data file directly through a temporary libref.

## Details

The INPUTDATA statement passes a data file that is known within the PROC STP environment to the stored process environment. The stored process must be defined to use input data files in metadata before the INPUTDATA statement can be used. Multiple INPUTDATA statements can be specified in a single procedure call. PROC STP prepends the INPUTDATA label with `_SOURCE_`, in order to be compliant with how data sources are handled in SAS Management Console.

## Examples

### **Example 1**

The following example passes the data set via a data set path in the local file system:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM="/User/johndoe/procstp/append";
  inputdata data1='\\tstgen\wky\tst-v930\procstp\testwdat\dnt\emps.sas7bdat';
run;
```

### **Example 2**

The following example passes the data set via a two-level name:

```
libname dataemps '\\tstgen\wky\tst-v930\procstp\testwdat\dnt\';

PROC STP PROGRAM="/User/johndoe/procstp/append";
  inputdata data1=dataemps.emps;
run;
```

### **Example 3**

The following example passes the data set via a one-level name. The data set resides in the WORK library.

```
PROC STP PROGRAM="/User/johndoe/procstp/append";
  inputdata data1=emps;
run;
```

In all of these examples, the stored process appends two new observations to the input data set that is passed in by PROC STP. The following SAS code supports the append stored process. Notice that in all of these examples, PROC STP modifies data1 to be `_SOURCE_data1`. Within this stored process, PROC APPEND uses the `_SOURCE_data1` reference that is passed in by PROC STP:

```

/* Create a local data set with 2 employee observations */
data work.newemps;
  length First_Name $8 Last_Name $9 Job_Title $8;
  input First_Name $ Last_Name $
        Job_Title $ Salary;
  datalines;
Joshua Alexander Auditor 41423
Gabriel Ryan Trainee 26018
;
run;

/* Call PROC APPEND to append the local data set to
the dataset passed by PROC STP */
proc append base=&_SOURCE_data1 data=work.newemps;
run;

```

---

## INPUTFILE Statement

Defines input files for the execution of the stored process

---

### Syntax

**INPUTFILE** *stored-process-file* [=<local-fileref>| “local-file-path”>]...;

### Required Argument

#### *stored-process-file*

specifies the name of an input file that is defined by the stored process metadata. This name corresponds to a fileref that is visible to the stored process program. You can specify the name of the input file in one of the following ways:

<i>local-fileref</i>	specify the name of a local fileref. The contents of the fileref are read and copied to a temporary fileref and then made available to the stored process. The short form of the INPUTFILE statement, <code>INPUTFILE <i>stored-process-file</i>;</code> , is equivalent to <code>INPUTFILE <i>stored-process-file</i>=<i>stored-process-file</i>;</code> .
“ <i>local-file-path</i> ”	specify the path of a local file. A fileref is assigned for the stored process to access the file directly.

### Details

The stored process must be defined to use input files in metadata before the INPUTFILE statement can be used. Multiple INPUTFILE statements can be specified in a single procedure call.

### Examples

#### **Example 1**

The following example executes a stored process with three input files, demonstrating different use cases for the INPUTFILE statement:

```

PROC STP PROGRAM="/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/
  Example Stored Process";
INPUTFILE FILE1;                /* copies data from local FILE1 fileref
                                to stored process FILE1 fileref */
INPUTFILE FILE2=MYFILE;        /* copies from local MYFILE fileref
                                to stored process FILE2 fileref */
INPUTFILE FILE3="/tmp/data3.csv"; /* copies /tmp/data3.csv to stored
                                process FILE3 fileref */
...
RUN;

```

**Example 2**

The following example passes a fileref by its local name:

```

filename incsv 'c:\johndoe\data\class.csv';

PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/readCSV";
  inputfile incsv;
run;

```

The stored process readCSV looks like the following code:

```

/* Take CSV file and put it into a data set */
proc import datafile="%sysfunc(pathname(incsv))"
  out=work.mydata dbms=csv replace;
  getnames=yes;
run; quit;

/* Run PROC MEANS on the data set created from the CSV file */
proc means data=work.mydata n mean stddev;
  class sex;
  var age height weight;
run; quit;

...

```

**Example 3**

You can also pass an input file to a stored process via another name or by using a file system path. In the following two examples, the stored process accesses the fileref by the name incsv:

```

filename localref 'c:\johndoe\data\class.csv';

PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/readCSV";
  inputfile incsv=localref;
run;

```

**Example 4**

```

PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/readCSV";
  inputfile incsv='c:\johndoe\data\class.csv';
run;

```

---

## INPUTPARAM Statement

Defines input parameters for the execution of the stored process

## Syntax

```
INPUTPARAM parameter-name<="parameter-value">
          <parameter-name<="parameter-value">>;
```

### Required Argument

*parameter-name*<="parameter-value">

specifies input parameter names, or specifies input parameters as name/value pairs where the values are quoted strings. Each name or name/value pair is converted to a SAS macro, which can be used in the stored process. The parameter name is the name of the macro variable that contains the parameter value. The parameter name must be a valid macro variable name and cannot be longer than 32 characters in length. You can specify a parameter value, as follows:

*"parameter-value"* specify the value for the input parameter. The parameter value can be any string up to 32767 characters in length.

*Note:* If an input parameter is defined in metadata, then the INPUTPARAM values must reconcile with any limitations that have been specified for them in metadata.

## Examples

### Example 1

The following example executes a stored process with various input parameters:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM="/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/
  Example Stored Process";
  INPUTPARAM _ODSSTYLE="Blue" _ODSDEST="PDF" YEAR="2010";
  ...
RUN;
```

### Example 2

The following example shows an INPUTPARAM statement without a specified value. The value of the local variable with the same name is used.

```
%let testval=23;

PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/Inparam';
  inputparam testval;
run;
```

The stored process receives TESTVAL=23. It is the same as if the INPUTPARAM statement was the following:

```
Inputparam testval='&testval';
```

### Example 3

In the following example, the input parameter x is defined in metadata as a numeric value that must be within the range of 5-10.

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/Inparam';
  inputparam x='4'; /* does not reconcile with metadata */
run;
```

Because the value specified in the INPUTPARAM statement does not reconcile with limitations that have been specified in metadata, the stored process does not run. It returns the following error message:

```
ERROR: STP: An error occurred preprocessing input parameters:
      com.sas.prompts.InvalidPromptValueException: An error occurred for the
      prompt "x" (values: 4).The value must be greater than or equal to 5.
```

#### Example 4

In the following example, INPUTPARAM is overloaded with multiple values:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/Inparam';
  inputparam x='5' x='6' x='7';
run;
```

The SAS macro variables that are created for the x parameter are as follows:

```
X0 3
X 5
X1 5
X2 6
X3 7
```

where the value for each SAS macro variable is described as follows:

- X0 specifies the number of duplicate macros.
- X specifies the value of the first instance of a duplicate macro.
- X1 specifies the value of the first duplicate; this value is always the same as the value for X.
- X2 specifies the value of the second duplicate.
- X3 specifies the value of the third duplicate.
- X $n$  specifies the value of the  $n$ th duplicate.

*Note:* This is the same strategy for specifying duplicate macros as used in SAS/IntrNet and the SAS Stored Process Server.

---

## LIST Statement

Lists details about the stored process that are specified by the PROGRAM= option

---

### Syntax

```
LIST< GROUP=level | (level1...leveln)>;
```

### Optional Argument

**GROUP=*level* | (*level1...leveln*)**

specifies the level of detail that is listed about the stored process that is specified by the PROGRAM= option. The stored process is not executed. Specify one or more of the following levels:

GENERAL	specify this level in order to view a list that contains the following details: stored process name, description, creation date, modification date, keywords, responsible parties.
EXECUTION	specify this level in order to view a list that contains the following details: logical server, source in metadata, source code repository, result type.
INPUTPARAM	specify this level in order to view a list that contains a list of input parameters for this stored process that are defined in metadata or are defined via an INPUTPARAM statement in PROC STP. Some input parameters, such as _METAPERSON, _METAUSER, and _CLIENT, are automatically defined in metadata without user input.
OUTPUTPARAM	specify this level in order to view a list that contains details about output parameters that are defined in metadata.
INPUTDATA	specify this level in order to view a list that contains details about input data streams that are defined in metadata.
OUTPUTDATA	specify this level in order to view a list that contains details about output data streams that are defined in metadata.

## Details

The LIST statement displays the metadata attributes of the stored process that are specified in the PROGRAM= option of the PROC STP statement. These attributes are displayed in the SAS log. The stored process does not run when the LIST statement is used.

## Examples

### Example 1

The following example uses the GROUP=GENERAL option with the LIST statement:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess' ;
  list group=general;
run;
```

The following output displays in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: PROC_STP: ===== Metadata Listing for /Users/johndoe/procstp/
myStoredProcess =====
NOTE:          Stored Process Name:  myStoredProcess
NOTE:          Description:  Stored Process description to demonstrate the
List statement.
NOTE:          Creation Date:   21Dec2010:14:58:53
NOTE:          Modification Date: 21Dec2010:14:58:53
NOTE:          Keywords:  demo
NOTE:          list
NOTE:          Responsible Parties: sasadm
NOTE:          sasdemo
```

**Example 2**

The following example uses the GROUP=EXECUTION option with the LIST statement:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess';
  list group=execution;
run;
```

The following output displays in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: PROC_STP: ===== Metadata Listing for /Users/johndoe/procstp/
myStoredProcess =====
NOTE:           Server Context: johndoe
NOTE:           Stored Process code may run on any available server
NOTE:           Execution required to be on johndoe application server only
NOTE:           Source Code Repository: c:\johndoe\progs
NOTE:           Source File: myStoredProcess.sas
NOTE:           Result Type: Packages No
NOTE:           Streaming Yes
```

**Example 3**

The following example uses the GROUP=INPUTPARAM option with the LIST statement:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess';
  list group=inputparam;
  inputparam y=2;
run;
```

The following output displays in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: PROC_STP: ===== Metadata Listing for /Users/johndoe/procstp/
myStoredProcess =====
NOTE:           Input Parameters:  x = 5
NOTE:                               Y = 2
NOTE:                               _result = STREAM
NOTE:                               _metaperson = sasadm
NOTE:                               _metauser = sasadm@saspw
NOTE:                               _client = PROCSTP; TKESTP; JVM 1.6.0_21;
Windows XP (x86)
5.1
```

**Example 4**

The following example uses the GROUP=OUTPUTPARAM option with the LIST statement:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess';
  list group=outputparam;
run;
```

The following output displays in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: PROC_STP: ===== Metadata Listing for /Users/johndoe/procstp/
myStoredProcess =====
NOTE:           Output Parameters:  results Integer
NOTE:                               mean Double
```

**Example 5**

The following example uses the GROUP=INPUTDATA option with the LIST statement:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess';
  list group=inputdata;
run;
```

The following output displays in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: PROC_STP: ===== Metadata Listing for /Users/johndoe/procstp/
myStoredProcess =====
NOTE:          InputData Sources available:
NOTE:          Source: Generic Fileref:  istream
NOTE:          Label: instream
NOTE:          Expected content type: application/unknown
NOTE:          Description: Input data stream for stored process
NOTE:          Allow rewinding stream: Yes
```

**Example 6**

The following example uses the GROUP=OUTPUTDATA option with the LIST statement:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess';
  list group=outputdata;
run;
```

The following output displays in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: PROC_STP: ===== Metadata Listing for /Users/johndoe/procstp/
myStoredProcess =====
NOTE:          OutputData Sources available:
NOTE:          Target: Data Table Table Parameter:  class
NOTE:          Label: class
NOTE:          Description: Output data table from stored process
execution
```

**Example 7**

The following example shows how to use multiple options with the LIST statement:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess';
  list group=( general execution inputparam outputdata );
run;
```

**Example 8**

When the LIST statement has no arguments, it is functionally equivalent to having all the group options set. So the following two LIST invocations produce the same output:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess';
  list;
run;

PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/procstp/myStoredProcess';
  list group=( general execution inputparam outputparam inputdata outputdata );
run;
```

---

## LOG Statement

Controls the location of the stored process log

---

### Syntax

**LOG FILE**=*local-fileref* | *local-file-path*

### Required Argument

**FILE**=*local-fileref* | *local-file-path*

specifies the filename and location for the stored process log. Specify either an explicit local path, ending with the filename for the log, or specify a local fileref.

### Details

The LOG statement enables the user to direct the PROC STP and stored process log to an external file. Without the LOG statement, the PROC STP logging messages go to the standard SAS output location.

## Examples

### Example 1

```
PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users2/johndoe/runit';
  log file = 'c:\johndoe\logs\procstp.txt';
run;
```

### Example 2

```
filename mylogf 'C:\johndoe\logs\filereflog.txt';

PROC STP PROGRAM='/Users/johndoe/runit';
  log file = mylogf;
run;
```

---

## OUTPUTDATA Statement

Defines output data files that are produced by the execution of the stored process

---

### Syntax

**OUTPUTDATA** *stored-process-data-file*=*member-name* | “*data-set-path*”;

### Required Argument

*stored-process-data-file*

specifies the name of an output data file that is defined by the stored process metadata. This name corresponds to an output parameter (macro variable) that is

visible to the stored process program. Specify the name of the output data file in one of the following ways:

<i>member-name</i>	specify a one- or two-level name of a SAS data set or view. The stored process accesses the data file directly through a temporary libref.
<i>“data-set-path”</i>	provide alternate syntax for specifying a local data set. As with the <i>member-name</i> syntax, the stored process accesses the data file directly through a temporary libref.

## Details

The stored process must be defined to use output data files in metadata before the OUTPUTDATA statement can be used. Multiple OUTPUTDATA statements can be specified in a single procedure call. PROC STP prepends the OUTPUTDATA label with `__TARGET_`, in order to be compliant with how data targets are handled in SAS Management Console.

## Examples

### Example 1

The following example executes a stored process with two output data files, demonstrating different use cases for the OUTPUTDATA statement:

```
proc stp program="/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/
  Example Stored Process";
  OUTPUTDATA DATA1=MYLIB.MYDATA;           /* output data file DATA1 is
                                           created as MYLIB.MYDATA */
  OUTPUTDATA DATA3="/tmp/mydata.sas7bdat"; /* output data file DATA3 is
                                           created at the specified
                                           path */
  ...
run;
```

### Example 2

The following example shows the interaction between PROC STP and the stored process:

```
/* Create a libref in the proc stp environment */
libname mylib 'c:\johndoe\temp';

/* Run a stored process that creates a dataset */
PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/createData";
  /* Pass in a reference, "outdata" to the dataset */
  outputdata outdata=mylib.employees;

run;

/* After the stored process creates the dataset,
  print it in our local environment */
proc print data=mylib.employees;
  Title 'Our Employees';
run;
quit;
```

The following code is the createData stored process that creates the data set. Notice that in this example, PROC STP has modified outdata to be `_TARGET_outdata`. Within this stored process, the code uses the `_TARGET_outdata` data set reference that was passed in by PROC STP:

```
data &_TARGET_outdata;
  length First_Name $8 Last_Name $9 Job_Title $8;
  input First_Name $ Last_Name $
        Job_Title $ Salary;
  datalines;
Joshua Alexander Auditor 41423
Gabriel Ryan Trainee 26018
Eileen Joy Manager 55236
Richard Collier CEO 75000
;
run;
```

### Example 3

The following example uses the PROC STP WORK library with the OUTPUTDATA statement:

```
/* Run a stored process that creates a dataset */
PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/createData";
  /* Pass in a reference, "outdata" to the dataset */
  outputdata outdata=work.employees;

run;

/* After the stored process creates the dataset,
   print it in our local environment */
proc print data=work.employees;
  Title 'Our Employees';
run;
quit;
```

---

## OUTPUTFILE Statement

Defines output files that are produced by the execution of the stored process

---

### Syntax

```
OUTPUTFILE stored-process-file<=local-fileref| "local-file-path">...;
```

### Required Argument

#### *stored-process-file*

specifies the name of an output file that is defined by the stored process metadata. This name corresponds to a fileref that is visible to the stored process program. You can specify the name of the output file in one of the following ways:

<i>local-fileref</i>	specify the name of a local fileref. The contents of the stored process output file are copied to this fileref. The short form of the OUTPUTFILE statement, OUTPUTFILE <i>stored-process-file</i> ;, is
----------------------	---

equivalent to OUTPUTFILE *stored-process-file=stored-process-file*;

“*local-file-path*” specify the path of a local file. A fileref is assigned for the stored process to access the file directly.

## Details

The stored process must be defined to use output files in metadata before the OUTPUTFILE statement can be used. Multiple OUTPUTFILE statements can be specified in a single procedure call.

## Examples

### Example 1

The following example executes a stored process with three output files, demonstrating different use cases for the OUTPUTFILE statement:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM="/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/
  Example Stored Process";
...
OUTPUTFILE FILE1;                /* copies data from stored process FILE1
                                fileref to local FILE1 fileref */
OUTPUTFILE FILE2=MYFILE;         /* copies data from stored process FILE2
                                fileref to local MYFILE fileref */
OUTPUTFILE FILE3="/tmp/data3.csv"; /* copies data from stored process FILE3
                                fileref to specified local file */
...
RUN;
```

### Example 2

The following example writes stored process output to a file by using a local file path:

```
PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/hello";
  outputfile _webout='c:\johndoe\data\hello.html';
run;
```

The stored process writes HTML code to the \_WEBOUT fileref that is passed in by PROC STP:

```
data _null_;
  file _webout;
  put '<HTML>';
  put '<HEAD><TITLE>Hello World!</TITLE></HEAD>';
  put '<BODY>';
  put '<H1>Hello World!</H1>';
  put '</BODY>';
  put '</HTML>';
run;
```

### Example 3

The following example uses a local fileref with the same name as the reference in the stored process:

```
filename _webout 'c:\johndoe\data\hello.html';

PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/hello";
```

```

        outputfile _webout;
run;

```

#### Example 4

The following example uses a local fileref with a different name from the reference in the stored process:

```

filename myfile 'c:\johndoe\data\hello.html';

PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/hello";
    outputfile _webout=myfile;
run;

```

---

## OUTPUTPARAM Statement

Defines output parameters that are produced by the execution of the stored process

---

### Syntax

**OUTPUTPARAM** *parameter-name*<=*local-variable-name*>;

### Required Argument

#### *parameter-name*

specifies output parameter names, or specifies output parameters as name/value pairs where the values are local macro variables. Each name or name/value pair is converted to a SAS macro, which can be used in the stored process. The parameter name is the name of the macro variable that contains the parameter value. The parameter name must be a valid macro variable name and cannot be longer than 32 characters in length. You can specify the name of a local macro variable, as follows:

<i>local-variable-name</i>	specify the name of a local macro variable that contains the output parameter value. The macro variable is set to the output parameter value at the completion of stored process execution. If <i>local-variable-name</i> is omitted, the parameter name is used as the local variable name. The local variable is not set if the stored process fails to set an output parameter value.
----------------------------	--

### Details

The OUTPUTPARAM statement identifies macros within the stored process environment to retrieve and use in the PROC STP SAS session. You can also create local macros within the PROC STP SAS session and assign the stored process output parameter to it.

### Examples

#### Example 1

The following example retrieves the resultValue macro from the stored process environment and uses it in the PROC STP session. The stored process, outputparam, contains the following code:

```

...
%let tempVal = 5;
%let tempVal2 = 10;

%global resultValue;
%let resultValue = %eval(&tempVal2 + &tempVal);
...

```

The following PROC STP code is used in the SAS session:

```

PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/outparam";
  outputparam resultValue;
run;

/* After PROC STP runs, resultValue is set in the stored process
   and is available in the local SAS environment */
%put NOTE: The Stored Process set resultValue=&resultValue;

```

The following message appears in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: The Stored Process set resultValue=15
```

### Example 2

The following example retrieves the resultValue macro from the stored process environment and assigns it to a local variable in the SAS session:

```

PROC STP PROGRAM="/Users/johndoe/procstp/outparam";
  outputparam resultValue=myLocalResult;
run;

%put NOTE: The SAS Session local macro myLocalResult=&myLocalResult;

```

The following message appears in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: The SAS Session local macro myLocalResult=15
```

---

## Example: Generating an ODS Document File

**Features:** PROC STP statement options  
PROGRAM=  
ODSOUT=  
PROC DOCUMENT statement options  
NAME=  
REPLAY statement

**Other features:** System options  
METASERVER  
METAPORT  
METAUSER  
METAPASS  
ODS \_ALL\_ CLOSE statement  
ODS HTML statement  
GOPTIONS statement

## ODS DOCUMENT, HTML destinations:

---

### Details

This sample code is intended to be executed in an interactive or batch SAS session. You need to specify metadata connection information so that your SAS session connects to the metadata server that contains the "Cholesterol by Sex and Age Group" stored process sample.

Starting with SAS 9.3, stored process source code can be stored on the SAS Metadata Server. The SAS source code for this stored process is stored in metadata. If you use PROC STP to execute a stored process that has the SAS source code stored on the file system, that file location must be accessible to the interactive/batch session.

### Program

```
ods _all_ close;
options metaserver = 'your-metadata-server'
        metaport   = your-metadata-server-port
        metauser   = 'your-userid'
        metapass   = 'your-password';

proc stp program='/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/
  Sample: Cholesterol by Sex and Age Group'
odsout=store;
run;

options device=png;
ods html path='your-output-directory' file='test.htm' style=HTMLBlue;
proc document name=&_ODSDOC (read);
  replay / levels=all;
run;

ods html close;
```

### Program Description

**Close all open ODS destinations.** The ODS \_ALL\_ CLOSE statements closes all open destinations.

```
ods _all_ close;
```

**Provide connection information to the metadata server where the stored process is registered.** The METASERVER= option specifies the host name or address of the metadata server, the METAPORT= option specifies the TCP port for the metadata server, the METAUSER= option specifies the user ID for connecting to the metadata server, and the METAPASS= option specifies the password for the metadata server.

```
options metaserver = 'your-metadata-server'
        metaport   = your-metadata-server-port
        metauser   = 'your-userid'
        metapass   = 'your-password';
```

---

**Execute the stored process and generate a destination- and device-independent ODS Document file.** The two-level name of the ODS Document file is stored in the `_ODSDOC` reserved macro variable, and this document is replayed using the `DOCUMENT` procedure. The stored process source code is stored in metadata.

```
proc stp program='/Products/SAS Intelligence Platform/Samples/  
  Sample: Cholesterol by Sex and Age Group'  
odsout=store;  
run;
```

---

**Specify the graphics device for the output.** The `GOPTIONS DEVICE=PNG` statement specifies PNG as the graphics device.

```
goptions device=png;
```

---

**Use PROC DOCUMENT to create an HTML file containing the output of the stored process.** The `ODS HTML` statement creates your file in your directory and applies the `HTMLBlue` style. The `DOCUMENT` procedure replays the stored process output. For more information about `PROC DOCUMENT`, see Chapter 8, “The `DOCUMENT` Procedure,” in *SAS Output Delivery System: User's Guide*.

```
ods html path='your-output-directory' file='test.htm' style=HTMLBlue;  
proc document name=&_ODSDOC (read);  
  replay / levels=all;  
run;
```

---

**Close the HTML destination and then view the HTML file using a Web browser.**

```
ods html close;
```

*Appendix 1*

# Stored Process Software Requirements

---

<b>General Requirements</b> .....	<b>157</b>
<b>Client-Specific Requirements</b> .....	<b>157</b>
<b>Components</b> .....	<b>158</b>

---

## General Requirements

To manage and execute SAS Stored Processes for any client environment, you must have the following components installed:

- SAS System software
- SAS Management Console

For general information about installing each of these components, see [“Components” on page 158](#).

---

## Client-Specific Requirements

Stored processes can be accessed from many different client environments. Software requirements vary depending on the client environment.

To use SAS Stored Processes in a Web application environment, the following components are recommended:

- Java Runtime Environment (JRE) or Java Development Kit (JDK)
- servlet container
- SAS Web Infrastructure Platform

To use SAS Stored Processes in a Java application, the following components are required:

- Java Development Kit (JDK)
- servlet container (for servlets or JSPs only)

To access SAS Stored Processes from Microsoft Office, the following component is required:

- SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office

To access SAS Stored Processes from a Web services client, install the following component:

- SAS BI Web Services

To author SAS Stored Processes in a task-oriented user interface, install the following component:

- SAS Enterprise Guide

You can install all of the components on a single system or install them across multiple systems. A development system might have all of the components on a single desktop system, while a production system might have SAS installed on one or more systems, a servlet container installed on another system, and client software installed on multiple client desktop systems. For specific requirements about host platforms, see the product documentation for the individual components.

For general information about installing each of these components, see [“Components” on page 158](#).

---

## Components

### SAS System software

Install SAS 9.3 on your designated SAS server. You must install Base SAS and SAS Integration Technologies in order to run stored processes. SAS/GRAPH software is required to run some of the sample stored processes. Install any other products that are used by your stored processes. You must also configure a SAS Metadata Server in order to create and use stored processes. You must configure one or more stored process servers or workspace servers in order to execute stored processes.

### SAS Management Console

Install SAS Management Console on any system with network access to your SAS server.

### Java Runtime Environment (JRE)

The Java interface to SAS Stored Processes requires the Java 2 Runtime Environment (JRE), Standard Edition. For information about the specific version required for your operating environment, see the installation instructions for SAS Management Console. Some development environments and servlet containers include a copy of the appropriate version of the Java 2 JRE. If you need a copy, you can download it from the Third-Party software CD in the SAS Installation Kit. If you are developing Java applications or creating Java Server Pages (JSPs), then you also need the Java 2 Software Development Kit (SDK), which includes a copy of the Java 2 JRE.

### Java Development Kit (JDK)

Java developers or servlet containers that execute Java Server Pages (JSPs) require the Java 2 Software Development Kit (SDK), Standard Edition. For information about the specific version required for your operating environment, see the installation instructions for SAS Management Console. Some development environments and servlet containers include a copy of the appropriate version of the Java 2 SDK. If you need a copy, you can download it from the Third-Party software CD in the SAS Installation Kit.

### Servlet Container

A servlet container is a Java server that can act as a middle-tier access point to SAS Stored Processes. A servlet container can be used to host the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform or user-written servlets or Java Server Pages. For specific servlet container

requirements for the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform, see the product documentation. Servlet containers used for user-written servlets or JSPs must include a JRE version that is compatible with the SAS 9.3 requirements for the operating environment. Supported servlet containers include JBoss, Oracle WebLogic, and IBM WebSphere.

#### SAS Web Infrastructure Platform

The SAS Web Infrastructure Platform is installed on a servlet container and includes the SAS Stored Process Web Application. This Web application enables you to execute stored processes from a Web browser or other Web client.

#### SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office

SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office must be installed on a client Windows system in order to execute stored processes from Microsoft Office on that system. The SAS Integration Technologies client for Windows must also be installed on the same system.

#### SAS BI Web Services for Java

SAS BI Web Services requires that several other components be installed, including the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform. For more information about required components, see the installation instructions for SAS BI Web Services.

#### SAS Enterprise Guide

SAS Enterprise Guide is a Microsoft Windows client application that can be installed on any system that has network access to your SAS server.



## Appendix 2

# Converting SAS/IntrNet Programs to SAS Stored Processes

---

<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>161</b>
<b>Compatibility Features</b> .....	<b>162</b>
<b>Conversion Considerations</b> .....	<b>163</b>
Overview of Conversion Considerations .....	163
HTTP Headers .....	163
Macro Variables .....	163
Code Differences .....	164
<b>Overview of Conversion Steps</b> .....	<b>165</b>
<b>Example</b> .....	<b>166</b>
Sample Environment .....	166
About the Application Dispatcher Program .....	166
Converting the Application Dispatcher Program to a Stored Process .....	170
Adding a Parameter to the Stored Process Definition .....	177
<b>Executing Catalog Entries</b> .....	<b>181</b>

---

## Overview

To fully use the capabilities of the SAS®9 Enterprise Intelligence Platform, you can convert existing SAS/IntrNet applications into SAS Stored Processes. Many features are implemented in the SAS Stored Process Server and the SAS Stored Process Web application to minimize the code changes that are required during a conversion. Existing SAS/IntrNet Application Dispatcher programs can usually be converted to streaming stored processes with minimal or no modifications. This appendix explains how to perform such a conversion and discusses some of the differences between Application Dispatcher programs and stored processes.

SAS/IntrNet Application Dispatcher programs execute very much like a stored process Web application. Although Application Dispatcher is only one component of SAS/IntrNet, applications that use Application Dispatcher are the most likely candidates for conversion to stored processes, because these applications execute SAS programs with features that are very similar to stored processes. This appendix focuses only on the conversion of Application Dispatcher programs to stored processes.

SAS/IntrNet continues to be supported, but the stored process framework is a new architecture designed specifically for the SAS®9 platform.

You should convert SAS/IntrNet applications to use stored processes if you want to use the following features:

- SAS programs in other clients, such as SAS Enterprise Guide, SAS Web Report Studio, or Microsoft Office applications
- the common security model that is provided by metadata
- the centralized administration that is provided by metadata integration and SAS Management Console

*Note:* This appendix focuses on converting SAS/IntrNet programs to stored processes that run in the SAS Stored Process Web Application. If you want to run these programs in other stored process clients (such as SAS Web Report Studio or the SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office), there might be additional configuration issues. Each client application has its own requirements for stored process behavior.

---

## Compatibility Features

The following features describe similarities between Application Dispatcher and stored processes:

- The SAS Stored Process Web Application (a component of the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform) provides the middle-tier equivalent of the Application Broker. The SAS Stored Process Web Application requires a servlet container host such as JBoss, Oracle WebLogic, or IBM WebSphere. For other requirements, see the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform installation instructions.
- The SAS Stored Process Server (a component of SAS Integration Technologies) provides the equivalent of the SAS/IntrNet Application Server. The typical stored process server configuration (a load-balanced cluster) is very similar in functionality to a SAS/IntrNet pool service. New servers are started as demand increases to provide a highly scalable system.
- Streaming output from a stored process is written to the `_WEBOUT` fileref. The underlying access method has changed, but the functionality is very similar to the functionality of SAS/IntrNet. ODS, HTML Formatting Tools, DATA step code, or SCL programs can continue to write output to `_WEBOUT`.
- The Application Server functions (APPSRVSET, APPSSRVGETC, APPSRVGETN, APPSRV\_HEADER, APPSRV\_SESSION, and APPSRV\_UNSAFE) are supported in stored processes except as noted in the "Conversion Considerations" section. In many cases, equivalent STPSRV functions are recommended for new programs.
- The `_REPLAY` mechanism is supported by the stored process server. The value of the `_REPLAY` URL has changed, but this does not affect most programs.
- The SAS/IntrNet sessions feature has been implemented by the stored process server. The same SAVE library, session macro variables, and session lifetime management functions are available in stored processes.

---

## Conversion Considerations

### Overview of Conversion Considerations

There are a number of differences in the stored process server environment that might affect existing SAS/IntrNet programs. Use the items in the following sections as a review checklist for your existing programs.

### HTTP Headers

- In SAS Stored Processes, HTTP headers cannot be written directly to `_WEBOUT` by using a DATA step PUT statement or SCL FWRITE function. You must use the `STPSRV_HEADER` (or `APPSRV_HEADER`) function to set header values. Automatic header generation cannot be disabled with `appsrvset("automatic headers", 0)`.
- SAS/IntrNet programs require that HTML Formatting Tools use the `RUNMODE=S` option, which writes an HTML header directly to `_WEBOUT`. For stored process programs, you should change the option to `RUNMODE=B`, or an extra header line appears in the output.

### Macro Variables

- Unsafe processing is different for stored processes; there is no `UNSAFE` option. Unsafe characters (characters that cause unwanted macro language processing) are quoted instead of removed from the input parameters, so you can safely use the `&VAR` syntax without worrying about unsafe characters. The following examples work without using the `APPSRV_UNSAFE` function:

```
%if &MYVAR eq %nrstr(A&P)
%then do something...;
```

Here is another example:

```
data
  _null_;
  file _webout;
  put "MYVAR=&MYVAR";
run;
```

`APPSRV_UNSAFE` works in the stored process server and still returns the complete, unquoted input value. This change might cause subtle behavioral differences if your program relies on the SAS/IntrNet unsafe behavior. For stored processes, use the `STPSRV_UNQUOTE2` function instead.

- The `_REPLAY` macro variable does not have the same syntax in stored processes as it did in Application Dispatcher. References to `&_REPLAY` are not recommended for SAS/IntrNet programs, but they can be used in stored processes. The DATA step function `symget('_REPLAY')` does not return a usable URL in a stored process and should be replaced with `"&_REPLAY"`. For example:

```
url =
  symget('_REPLAY')...;
```

should be changed to

```
url =
  %str(&_REPLAY) ...;
```

However, if you were already using `%str(&_REPLAY)` in SAS/IntrNet, then no change is necessary.

- The `_SERVICE`, `_SERVER`, and `_PORT` macro variables do not exist for stored processes. You must review any code that uses these macro variables. Usually, they are used to create drill-down URLs or forms. In many cases, this code does not require any change; input values for these variables are ignored.
- In stored processes, `_PROGRAM` refers to a stored process path and name in the metadata repository folder structure, and not a three-level or four-level program name. Any programs that create drill-down links or forms with `_PROGRAM` must generally be modified to use the stored process path.

## Code Differences

- The stored process server cannot directly execute `SOURCE`, `MACRO`, or `SCL` catalog entries. You must use a wrapper `.sas` source file to execute the catalog entry.
- Instead of using an `ALLOCATE LIBRARY` or `ALLOCATE FILE` statement to assign a library, as you can do in SAS/IntrNet, you must assign a library in one or more of the following ways:
  - using the Data Library Manager plug-in for SAS Management Console
  - using the server start-up command or the SAS config file
  - using a SAS autoexec file

For more information about how to assign libraries, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Data Administration Guide*.

- There is no `REQUEST TIMEOUT` functionality in stored processes; `appsrvset('request timeout')` is not supported.
- The Application Server functions `APPSRV_AUTHCLS`, `APPSRV_AUTHDS`, and `APPSRV_AUTHLIB` are not supported in stored processes. There are no `STPSRV` functions that are equivalent to these Application Server functions.
- Stored processes do not support the `SESSION INVSESS` automatic user exit program. Similar functionality can be implemented in the SAS Stored Process Web Application through a custom Web interface.
- `AUTH=HOST` functionality is not supported by the stored process server. In Application Dispatcher, this functionality provides the ability for the program to run under the operating system permissions of the client user.
- If you are writing to `_WEBOUT` by using `PUT` statements while ODS has `_WEBOUT` open, when you execute the code the `PUT` statement data might be out of sequence with the data that is generated by ODS. This problem occurs with both SAS/IntrNet applications and stored processes. It tends to be more of an issue if you are upgrading from SAS 8 to SAS@9. This problem occurs because both your code and ODS are opening the same fileref at the same time. For example, the following code might not always work as expected:

```
ods listing close;
ods html body=_webout path=&_tmpcat
(url=&_replay) style=Banker;
```

```

... other code ...
data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<p align="center"> </p>' ;
put '<p align="center"><b>Test.
If you see this in order, it worked.</b></p>';
run;
... other code ...
ods html close;

```

This code might work in some SAS/IntrNet programs, but it can cause problems with the order of data even in SAS/IntrNet. This code is more likely to fail in a stored process. This problem can be fixed by inserting PUT statements before you open ODS, closing ODS while you write directly to the fileref, or using the **ODS HTML TEXT="string"** option to write data. The following code is an example of how you can both close ODS while you write directly to the fileref, and insert your PUT statements before you open ODS:

```

ods html
body=_webout
(no_bottom_matter)...;
... other code ...
ods html close;

data _null_;
file _webout;
put '<p align="center"> </p>' ;
put '<p align="center"><b>Test.
If you see this in order, it worked.</b></p>';
run;

ods html body=_webout (no_top_matter)...;
... other code ...
ods html close;

```

The following code is an example of how you can use the **ODS HTML TEXT="string"** option to write data:

```

ods
listing
close;
ods html body=_webout path=&_tmpcat
(url=&_replay) Style=Banker;
... other code ...
ods html text='<p align="center"> </p>' ;
ods html text='<p align="center"><b>Test.
If you see this in order, it worked.</b></p>';
... other code ...
ods html close;

```

---

## Overview of Conversion Steps

To convert existing SAS/IntrNet programs to stored processes, perform the following steps:

1. Install and configure the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform, a component of SAS Integration Technologies that includes the SAS Stored Process Web Application, which is used to emulate the Application Broker.
2. Copy the program to a valid source code repository for a stored process server.  
*Note:* Starting with SAS 9.3, you can store source code in the stored process metadata rather than on the application server. To do this, when you register the stored process metadata, click **Edit Source Code** in the New Stored Process wizard or the **Execution** tab of the Stored Process Properties dialog box. Copy and paste the code into the buffer provided.
3. Modify the program as required to address the items discussed in the Conversion Considerations. For more information, see “[Conversion Considerations](#)” on page 163.
4. Register the stored process using the New Stored Process wizard in SAS Management Console.
5. Modify the HTML for any custom input forms. Also, convert any HTML pages that link to your stored process to use the SAS Stored Process Web Application URL syntax.
6. Run the stored process.

---

## Example

### Sample Environment

The following software makes up the environment for this example:

- The Web server for the SAS/IntrNet portion of the example is Microsoft Internet Information Services (IIS) 6.0.
- JBoss is the servlet container that is being used for this example. Other valid servlet containers include Oracle WebLogic and IBM WebSphere.
- SAS 9.3
- SAS Stored Process Server (as opposed to the SAS Workspace Server)
- Windows middle tier
- Windows SAS server tier

### About the Application Dispatcher Program

#### The Program Component

The example in this appendix uses ODS and the TABULATE procedure to display shoe sales data for a selected region. Here's the SAS code:

```
%global regionname;  
  
ods listing close;  
ods html body=_webout;
```

```

proc tabulate data = sashelp.shoes format = dollar14.;
title "Shoe Sales for &regionname";
  where (product =: 'Men' or product =: 'Women') & region="&regionname";
  table Subsidiary all,
        (Product='Total Product Sales' all)*Sales=' '*Sum=' ';
  class Subsidiary Product;
  var Sales;
  keylabel All='Grand Total'
          Sum=' ';
run;

ods html close;

```

For the sake of illustration, assume that this SAS code is stored in the location **C:\MySASFiles\intrnet\webtabl.sas**.

### **The Input Component**

The following HTML is the body for the input component, which is the physical HTML file. For the sake of illustration, assume that this HTML is stored in a file named **webtabl.html**.

```

<H1>Regional Shoe Sales</H1>
<p>Select a region in order to display shoe sales data for that
region by subsidiary and style. This sample program uses ODS and
the TABULATE procedure.</p>

<HR>

<FORM ACTION="/sasweb/cgi-bin/broker.exe">
<INPUT TYPE="HIDDEN" NAME="_SERVICE" VALUE="default">
<INPUT TYPE="HIDDEN" NAME="_PROGRAM" VALUE="intrnet.webtabl.sas">

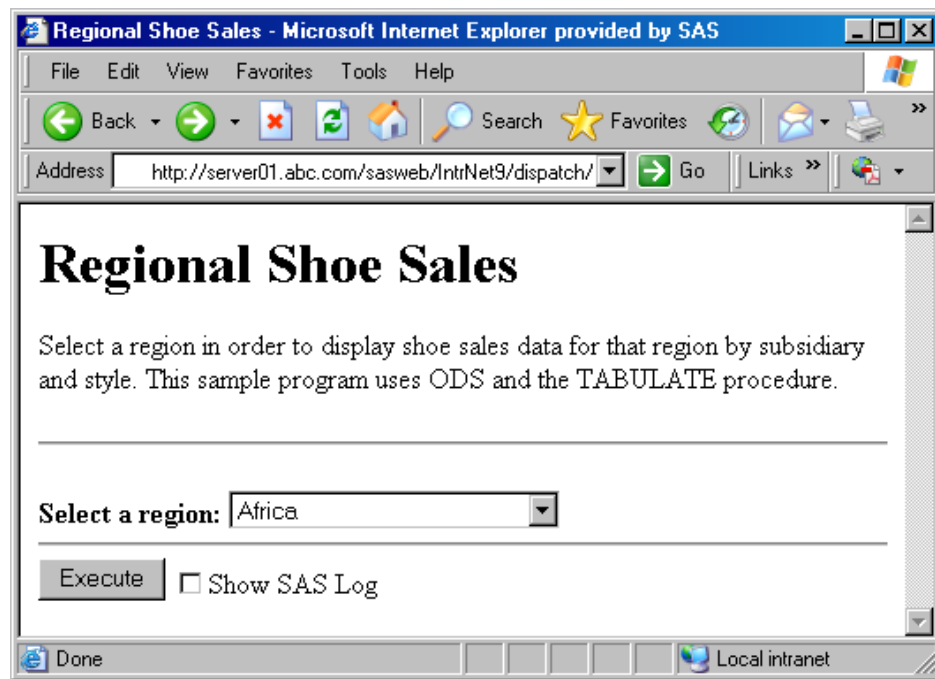
<b>Select a region:</b> <SELECT NAME="regionname">
<OPTION VALUE="Africa">Africa
<OPTION VALUE="Asia">Asia
<OPTION VALUE="Central America/Caribbean">Central America/Caribbean
<OPTION VALUE="Eastern Europe">Eastern Europe
<OPTION VALUE="Middle East">Middle East
<OPTION VALUE="Pacific">Pacific
<OPTION VALUE="South America">South America
<OPTION VALUE="United States">United States
<OPTION VALUE="Western Europe">Western Europe
</SELECT>

<HR>
<INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" VALUE="Execute">
<INPUT TYPE="CHECKBOX" NAME="_DEBUG" VALUE="131">Show SAS Log

</FORM>

```

The input component looks like the one shown in the following display.

**Display A2.1** Application Dispatcher Input Component

You can select a region from the list and click **Execute** to display a table of sales data for that region. When you click **Execute**, Application Dispatcher executes the program and sends the results back to the Web browser. The results look like the program output shown in the following display.

## Display A2.2 Application Dispatcher Program Output

**Shoe Sales for Africa**

	Total Product Sales				Grand Total
	Men's Casual	Men's Dress	Women's Casual	Women's Dress	
<b>Subsidiary</b>					
<b>Addis Ababa</b>	\$67,242	\$76,793	\$51,541	\$108,942	\$304,518
<b>Algiers</b>	\$63,206	\$123,743	.	\$90,648	\$277,597
<b>Cairo</b>	\$360,209	\$4,051	\$328,474	\$14,095	\$706,829
<b>Johannesburg</b>	.	.	.	\$42,682	\$42,682
<b>Khartoum</b>	\$9,244	\$18,053	\$19,582	\$48,031	\$94,910
<b>Kinshasa</b>	.	\$57,691	\$17,919	\$32,928	\$108,538
<b>Luanda</b>	\$62,893	\$29,582	.	\$8,467	\$100,942
<b>Nairobi</b>	.	\$8,587	.	\$28,515	\$37,102
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$562,794	\$318,500	\$417,516	\$374,308	\$1,673,118

*This request took 2.20 seconds of real time (v9.1 build 1457).*

The HTML form created the following URL for the results page, based on the default selections in the input form:

```
http://myserver/sasweb/cgi-bin/broker.exe?
_SERVICE=default&_PROGRAM=intrnet.webtab1.sas&regionname=Africa
```

The URL is typically built for you by the Web browser which uses fields in an HTML form. The HTML page uses the following FORM tag to submit the program to the Application Broker:

```
<FORM ACTION="/sasweb/cgi-bin/broker.exe">
```

The following hidden fields are used to create name/value pairs to complete the required syntax:

```
<INPUT TYPE="HIDDEN" NAME="_SERVICE" VALUE="default">
<INPUT TYPE="HIDDEN" NAME="_PROGRAM" VALUE="intrnet.webtab1.sas">
```

Notice that the value for `_PROGRAM` is set to `intrnet.webtab1.sas`. This first level indicates that the program is stored in a directory identified by the `intrnet` fileref. The next two levels (`webtab1.sas`) provide the name of the program that is executed.

*Note:* Several samples ship with Application Dispatcher, and you can use these samples to practice the conversion to stored processes. (Some of these samples have already been converted to stored process samples, and these samples are installed with SAS Integration Technologies.) You can execute the Application Dispatcher samples from the following URL:

```
http://myserver/sasweb/IntrNet9/dispatch/samples.html
```

## Converting the Application Dispatcher Program to a Stored Process

### Step 1: Copy the Source Program

To preserve the functionality of the original SAS/IntrNet example, copy the SAS program to a new location before modifying it. Copy the `webtab1.sas` program from `C:\MySASFiles\intrnet` to a location on the stored process server, such as `C:\MySASFiles\storedprocesses`.

*Note:* Starting with SAS 9.3, you can store source code in the stored process metadata rather than on the application server. To do this, when you register the stored process metadata, click **Edit Source Code** in the New Stored Process wizard or the **Execution** tab of the Stored Process Properties dialog box. Copy and paste the code into the buffer provided.

### Step 2: Modify the Program as Needed

1. Open the new copy of `webtab1.sas` to check for conversion considerations.

```
%global regionname;

ods listing close;
ods html body=_webout;

* PROC TABULATE code here;

ods html close;
```

2. Note that the program is already writing to `_WEBOUT`, so `%STPBEGIN` and `%STPEND` are not needed. However, replacing the `ODS HTML` statement with `%STPBEGIN` and `%STPEND` makes it easier to run the stored process from various clients. This replacement also enables you to run the code from a client like the SAS Stored Process Web Application and specify different values for `_ODSDEST`. For example, you can change the values of `_ODSDEST` and generate output as PDF, RTF, or PostScript, without making any SAS code changes.

For this example, delete the two ODS statements at the beginning of the code, and replace them with the following line of code:

```
%stpbegin;
```

Replace the ODS statement at the end of the code with the following statement:

```
%stpend;
```

Check the list of conversion considerations. No further code changes are necessary for this program to run as a stored process. The stored process now consists of the following code:

```
%global regionname;

%stpbegin;

* PROC TABULATE code here;

%stpend;
```

3. Save the changes and close webtab1.sas.

### **Step 3: Register the Stored Process in SAS Management Console**

*Note:* Before you can register a stored process, a server must be defined for the stored process to run on. Converted SAS/IntrNet programs generally should be registered on a stored process server. If a stored process server is not already defined, then you can use the Server Manager in SAS Management Console to define a server. For more information about how to define a server, see the Help for the Server Manager.

To register a new stored process, complete the following steps:

1. From the Folder view in SAS Management Console, select the folder in which you would like to create the new stored process. For this example, create a **/Converted Samples** folder.

To create a new folder, navigate to where you want to put the new folder. Select **Actions** ⇒ **New** ⇒ **New Folder**. The New Folder wizard appears.

2. Select **Actions** ⇒ **New** ⇒ **Stored Process**. The New Stored Process wizard appears.
3. In the New Stored Process wizard, complete the following steps:
  - a. Enter the following information on the first page of the wizard:
    - **Name:Regional Shoe Sales**
    - **Description:Converted from SAS/IntrNet program.**

**Display A2.3** New Stored Process Wizard - Name Specification

**General**  
Specify the name, description and keywords for the stored process to be defined.

Name:

Description:

Keywords:

Name	Role

Hide from user

- b. Click **Next**.
- c. On the next page of the wizard, specify the following information:
  - **Application server:** SASApp
  - **Server type:** Default server
  - **Source code location and execution:** Allow execution on selected application server only, Store source code on application server
  - **Source code repository:** C:\MySASFiles\storedprocesses (A source code repository is a location on the application server that contains stored process source code. Click **Manage** if you need to add a new source code repository to the list. For more information about the source code repository, see the New Stored Process wizard Help.)
  - **Source file:** webtab1.sas
  - **Output:** Stream

## Display A2.4 New Stored Process Wizard - Execution Details

**Execution**  
Specify the file, execution environment and result type for the stored process.

Application server:  
SASApp

Server type:

- Default server  
Select this option to allow the client application to specify the server.
- Stored process server only  
Select this option if the stored process uses sessions or if it uses replay (for example, to produce graphics in streaming output).
- Workspace server only  
Select this option if the stored process must be run under the client identity.

---

Source code location and execution:

- Allow execution on other application servers (store source code in metadata)
- Allow execution on selected application server only
  - Store source code in metadata
  - Store source code on application server

Source code repository: C:\MySASFiles\storedprocesses Manage...

Source file: webtab1.sas

Edit Source Code...

---

Result capabilities:  Stream  Package

< Back
Next >
Finish
Cancel
Help

d. Click **Next**.

The next page of the wizard is where you add parameters. Parameters are optional unless you plan to execute the stored process in other clients that need the metadata information in order to build a dialog box, or if you want to take advantage of the dynamic prompt page that is built by the SAS Stored Process Web Application. Parameters are also useful if you want to restrict input values or types of input. Do not define any parameters right now.

Click **Next**.

The next page of the wizard is where you add data sources and data targets. Do not define any data sources or targets for this stored process.

e. Click **Finish** to register the new stored process.

*Note:* After you have registered the stored process, use the Stored Process Properties dialog box to control access to the stored process. For more information, see the Help for the Stored Process Properties dialog box.

#### **Step 4: Create a New JSP Page and Modify the HTML**

To preserve the functionality of the original SAS/IntrNet example, copy the HTML file to a new location before modifying it.

*Note:* This example shows you how to use the input component from the Application Dispatcher program as a custom input form for the stored process. You can use the `_PROGRAM` variable along with `_ACTION=FORM` in the URL to display the custom input form for the stored process. However, copying the HTML file is optional. You can run stored processes without a custom input form.

1. If you want this Web page to be used as the default input form in the SAS Stored Process Web Application, then copy the `wehtml.html` file to a physical location under the JBoss folder. The exploded directory might be something like `C:\Program Files\JBoss\server\SASServer1\deploy_sas\sas.storedprocess9.3.ear\sas.storedprocess.war\input\Converted_Samples`. (The physical location corresponds to the metadata location. This location is correct only if the new stored process is registered in the `/Converted_Samples` folder in the metadata repository. Otherwise, the path is different.)

*Note:* The SAS Stored Process Web Application is delivered in an EAR file, and can be run directly from the EAR file or from the exploded directory. For more information about how to explode the EAR file, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

*Note:* You can also copy the HTML file to a new directory under the IIS Web Server, or to a new directory under the JBoss folder with the SAS Stored Process Web Application. However, if you decide to do this, you should be aware that appending `_ACTION=FORM` to the URL to find the custom input form does not work.

2. Modify the HTML page to call the stored process instead of the SAS/IntrNet program.
  - a. Open `wehtml.html` in an HTML editor.
  - b. Change the value of the `ACTION` attribute in the `FORM` tag to `http://myserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/do`.
  - c. Remove the hidden field for `_SERVICE`.
  - d. Change the value of the hidden field for `_PROGRAM` to the metadata location, and name of the stored process: `/Converted_Samples/Regional Shoe Sales`.
  - e. You can leave the `_DEBUG` check box with a value of `131`. This is equivalent to the value `LOG, TIME, FIELDS`.
  - f. You can change the text that appears on the Web page. If you want to use images, then you need to move them to a location in the current directory or change the tag to point back to the old directory.
  - g. The body of the file now contains the following HTML:

```
<H1>Regional Shoe Sales</H1>
<p>Select a region in order to display shoe sales data for that
region by subsidiary and style. This sample program uses ODS and
the TABULATE procedure.</p>
```

```

<HR>

<FORM ACTION="http://myserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/do">
<INPUT TYPE="HIDDEN"
    NAME="_PROGRAM" VALUE="/Converted Samples/Regional Shoe Sales">

<b>Select a region:</b> <SELECT NAME="regionname">
<OPTION VALUE="Africa">Africa
<OPTION VALUE="Asia">Asia
<OPTION VALUE="Central America/Caribbean">Central America/Caribbean
<OPTION VALUE="Eastern Europe">Eastern Europe
<OPTION VALUE="Middle East">Middle East
<OPTION VALUE="Pacific">Pacific
<OPTION VALUE="South America">South America
<OPTION VALUE="United States">United States
<OPTION VALUE="Western Europe">Western Europe
</SELECT>

<HR>
<INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" VALUE="Execute">
<INPUT TYPE="CHECKBOX" NAME="_DEBUG" VALUE="131">Show SAS Log

</FORM>

```

- h. Save the file as `Regional Shoe Sales.jsp`, and close it.

*Note:* If this JSP file is located somewhere other than in the SAS Stored Process Web Application directory, then you need to specify the complete URL to the stored process servlet, as follows, in the ACTION attribute in the FORM tag: **http://myserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/do**. Otherwise, this URL can be a relative link, as follows: **/SASStoredProcess/do**. If you do place the JSP file under the same directory as the SAS Stored Process Web Application, then you need to be careful to preserve the application if you later upgrade or redeploy the SAS Stored Process Web Application.

You should also convert any HTML pages that link to your stored process to use the SASStoredProcess URL syntax. For example, you might use the following URL to link to the Hello World sample program using the Application Broker:

```

http://myserver/cgi-bin/broker?
_service=default&_program=sample.webhello.sas

```

The URL specifies your Application Server, an absolute path to the Application Broker, and the query string (followed by the question mark character). The query string contains the name/value pair data that is input to the application. Each name is separated from the following value by an equal sign (=). Multiple name/value pairs are separated by an ampersand (&). The Web page that executes an Application Dispatcher program must pass the `_SERVICE` and `_PROGRAM` variables. In this example, the `_SERVICE=DEFAULT` pair specifies the service that handles this request, and the `_PROGRAM=SAMPLE.WEBHELLO.SAS` pair specifies the library, name, and type of request program to be executed.

For the SAS Stored Process Web Application, the URL in the preceding example would need to be changed. You might use the following URL if you want to run the program from the SAS Stored Process Web Application:

```

http://myserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/do?
_program=/Samples/Stored+Processes/Sample:+Hello+World

```

The URL specifies your stored process server, an absolute path to the SAS Stored Process Web Application (instead of the Application Broker), and the query string. Notice that `/cgi-bin/broker?` has been replaced with the stored process Web application equivalent: `/SASStoredProcess/do?`. The `_SERVICE` name/value pair is not used with stored processes, and `_PROGRAM` is the reserved input parameter that specifies the metadata location and the name of the stored process to be executed.

There are special rules for the formatting of name/value pairs in a URL. Special characters (most punctuation characters, including spaces) in a value must be URL-encoded. Spaces can be encoded as a plus sign (+) or %20. Other characters are encoded using the %*nn* convention, where *nn* is the hexadecimal representation of the character in the ASCII character set. In the previous example, the value `/Samples/Stored+Processes/Sample:+Hello+World` actually identifies the stored process named `Sample: Hello World`. The space in the name is encoded as a plus sign (+). If your parameter values contain special characters, then they should be URL-encoded.

### **Step 5: Execute the Stored Process Using the New JSP Page**

1. You can use `_ACTION=FORM` in the URL in order to display the custom input form. For example, type the following URL in a Web browser:

```
http://myserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/do?
_program=/Converted+Samples/Regional+Shoe+Sales&_action=form
```

Your Web browser is forwarded to the following URL, which displays the modified custom input form:

```
http://myserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/input/Converted_Samples/
Regional_Shoe_Sales.jsp?_program=/Converted Samples/Regional Shoe Sales
```

*Note:* Be sure to start JBoss first.

2. Select the default region (Africa) and click **Execute**.

The JSP page executes the stored process by using the following generated URL:

```
http://myserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/do?
_PROGRAM=/Converted Samples/Regional Shoe Sales&regionname=Africa
```

The results look like the results from the Application Dispatcher program as shown in the following display:

## Display A2.5 Stored Process Results

**Shoe Sales for Africa**

Subsidiary	Total Product Sales				Grand Total
	Men's Casual	Men's Dress	Women's Casual	Women's Dress	
Addis Ababa	\$67,242	\$76,793	\$51,541	\$108,942	\$304,518
Algiers	\$63,206	\$123,743	.	\$90,648	\$277,597
Cairo	\$360,209	\$4,051	\$328,474	\$14,095	\$706,829
Johannesburg	.	.	.	\$42,682	\$42,682
Khartoum	\$9,244	\$18,053	\$19,582	\$48,031	\$94,910
Kinshasa	.	\$57,691	\$17,919	\$32,928	\$108,538
Luanda	\$62,893	\$29,582	.	\$8,467	\$100,942
Nairobi	.	\$8,587	.	\$28,515	\$37,102
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$562,794	\$318,500	\$417,516	\$374,308	\$1,673,118

**Adding a Parameter to the Stored Process Definition****Step 1: Modify the Stored Process Metadata Definition**

Parameter definitions are not required if you are converting a SAS/IntrNet program to a stored process. If macro variables in the program are used to substitute parameter values in the program, you can define the macro variables as parameters to the stored process. If you define the value as a parameter, it means that other clients can use the metadata to create a dialog box that prompts for the parameter, or you can use the dynamic prompt page that is built by the SAS Stored Process Web application. If you do not define the parameter, it means that the program must use defaults in the code if you want to execute

the stored process in other clients. If you intend to use the stored process in other clients, then you should define parameters in the metadata.

In `webtab1.html` and `webtab1.sas`, the `REGIONNAME` macro variable is substituted into the `PROC TABULATE` code. Because the HTML form uses a drop-down list, you can count on a valid value always being passed to the program from that Web page. If you want to make sure this stored process runs correctly in other clients (or if you want to use the dynamic prompt page that was built by the SAS Stored Process Web Application), then you need to define a parameter that returns a macro variable named `REGIONNAME` with a valid list of regions.

To add the `REGIONNAME` parameter, complete the following steps:

1. In SAS Management Console, open the Stored Process Properties dialog box for the Regional Shoe Sales stored process.
2. On the **Parameters** tab, click **New Prompt**.
3. On the **General** tab of the New Prompt dialog box, specify the following information:
  - **Name:** `regionname`
  - **Displayed text:** `Select a region`
  - **Options:** `Requires a non-blank value`

**Display A2.6** New Prompt Dialog Box: General Tab

The screenshot shows the 'New Prompt' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Name' field contains 'regionname', the 'Displayed text' field contains 'Select a region', and the 'Parent group' dropdown is set to 'Parameters'. The 'Options' section has 'Requires a non-blank value' checked.

4. In the **Prompt Type and Values** tab of the New Prompt dialog box, specify the following information:
  - **Prompt type:** Text
  - **Method for populating prompt:** User selects values from a static list
  - **Number of values:** Single value
  - **List of values:**
    - Africa
    - Asia
    - Central America/Caribbean
    - Eastern Europe
    - Middle East
    - Pacific
    - South America
    - United States
    - Western Europe

For the **List of Values** table, click **Add** to add each value. Click the radio button for **Default** next to Africa. For more information about these fields, see the help for this dialog box.

**Display A2.7** New Prompt Dialog Box: Prompt Type and Values Tab

General Prompt Type and Values

Prompt type:  
Text

Method for populating prompt: User selects values from a static list  
Number of values: Single value

Text type:  
Single line

Minimum length:  Maximum length:

Append formatted values with unformatted values

Include Special Values  
 All possible values  Missing values

List of values:

Unformatted Value	Formatted (Displayed) Value	Default		Add
Africa	(use unformatted value)	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	▲	Get Values...
Asia	(use unformatted value)	<input type="radio"/>		Delete
Central America/Caribbean	(use unformatted value)	<input type="radio"/>		Clear Default
Eastern Europe	(use unformatted value)	<input type="radio"/>		
Middle East	(use unformatted value)	<input type="radio"/>		Move Up
Pacific	(use unformatted value)	<input type="radio"/>		Move Down
South America	(use unformatted value)	<input type="radio"/>	▼	

Allow user to specify additional (unformatted) values

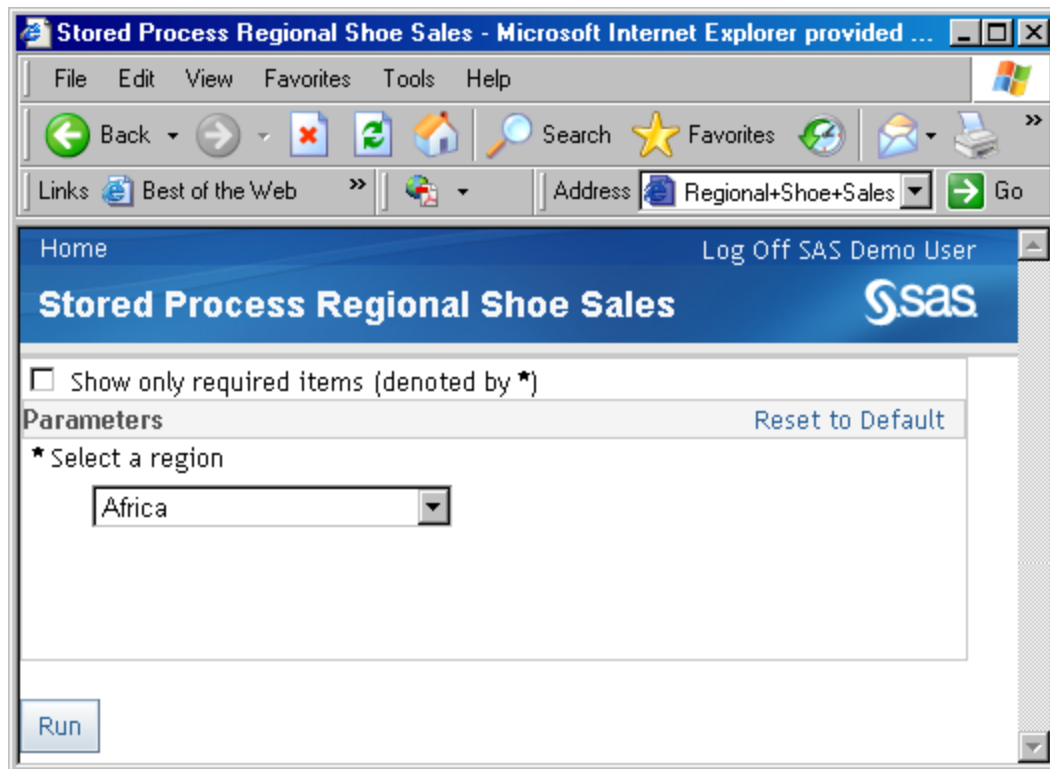
OK Cancel Help

5. Click **OK** in the New Prompt dialog box, and then click **OK** in the Stored Process Properties dialog box.

### **Step 2: Execute the Stored Process Using the Dialog Box**

To view the parameter that you added to the stored process metadata definition, execute the stored process using the SAS Stored Process Web Application dialog box instead of the custom input form. The dialog box uses the parameter that you defined in the New Stored Process wizard when you registered the stored process metadata. To access the dialog box for this stored process, type the following URL in a Web browser:

```
http://myserver:8080/SASStoredProcess/do?
_PROGRAM=/Converted Samples/Regional Shoe Sales&_action=properties
```

**Display A2.8** SAS Stored Process Web Application: Dialog Box

Select the default region (Africa) and click **Execute**. You see the same results (the table of shoe sales for Africa that was shown in “[Step 5: Execute the Stored Process Using the New JSP Page](#)” on page 176) displayed in a separate Web browser window.

---

## Executing Catalog Entries

If you are converting SAS/IntrNet programs that use SOURCE or MACRO catalog entries, then you need to use a wrapper .sas source file to execute the catalog entry. As mentioned in the "Conversion Considerations" section, the stored process server cannot directly execute SOURCE, MACRO, or SCL catalog entries.

*Note:* SCL catalog entries cannot be executed using this type of wrapper program.

You can use a wrapper program like the following to execute SOURCE catalog entries:

```
libname mylib 'sas-data-library'; /* this library
could be pre-assigned */
filename fileref1 catalog 'mylib.catalog.program.source';
%include fileref1;
```

The wrapper program for MACRO catalog entries can be something like the following wrapper:

```
libname mysas 'SAS-data-library';
/* this library could be pre-assigned */
filename mymacros catalog 'mysas.mycat';
options sasautos=mysas mautosource;
%macroname;
```

These two sample programs show only the minimum code that is necessary to execute catalog entries from a SAS program. This might be enough in some cases, but you might want to use some other SAS/IntrNet features by including macro variables such as `_PGMLIB`, `_PGMCAT`, `_PGM`, `_PGMTYPE`, and `_APSLIST`.

## Appendix 3

# Formatting Prompt Values and Generating Macro Variables from Prompts

---

<b>Entering Prompt Values in the SAS Stored Process Web Application . . . . .</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>Macro Variables That Are Generated from Prompts . . . . .</b>	<b>191</b>
Macro Variable Generation and Assignment . . . . .	191
Example: Single Macro Variable Generation . . . . .	193
Examples: Multiple Macro Variable Generation . . . . .	193
Quick Reference . . . . .	196

---

## Entering Prompt Values in the SAS Stored Process Web Application

The following table explains how to format values for the various prompt types in the SAS Stored Process Web Application:

**Table A3.1** Guidelines for Entering Prompt Values (U.S. English Locale)

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
Text	Enter any character value. Blank spaces and nonprintable characters can be used, but the value cannot consist completely of these characters. Trailing blanks are stored as part of the value and are included when the value is validated against the minimum and maximum length requirements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>you are here</b></li> <li>• <b>eighty-five</b></li> <li>• <b>Bob</b></li> </ul>

---

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
Numeric	<p>Enter a standard numeric value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you are working with an integer prompt, then do not use values with decimal places. If you use a value with zeros after the decimal point (for example, <b>1.00</b>) for an integer prompt, then the zeros and the decimal point are removed before the value is stored (for example, <b>1.00</b> is stored as <b>1</b>).</li><li>• For prompts that allow floating-point values, the unformatted prompt value can contain up to 15 significant digits. Values with more than 15 significant digits of precision are truncated. Note that formatted values can have more than 15 significant digits.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>1.25</b></li><li>• <b>6000</b></li><li>• <b>2222.444</b></li></ul>

---

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
Date	<p>For dates of type Day, enter values in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>ddmonth-nameyyyy</i></li> <li>• <i>mm/dd/yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> <li>• <i>mm.dd.yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> <li>• <i>mm-dd-yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> <li>• <i>month-name/dd/yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> <li>• <i>month-name.dd.yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> <li>• <i>month-name-dd-yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> <li>• <i>month-name dd, yyyy</i></li> <li>• <i>day-of-week, month-name dd, yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> <li>• <i>yyyy/mm/dd</i></li> <li>• <i>yyyy.mm.dd</i></li> <li>• <i>yyyy-mm-dd</i></li> <li>• <i>yyyy.month-name.dd</i></li> <li>• <i>yyyy-month-name-dd</i></li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>day-of-week</i> specifies either the first three letters of the day of the week or the full name of the day of the week (the full name of the day must be used for values in .NET). This value is not case sensitive. (That is, the lowercase and uppercase versions of the same character are considered to be the same.)</p> <p><i>dd</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the day of the month.</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the month of the year.</p> <p><i>month-name</i> specifies either the first three letters of the month or the full name of the month. This value is not case sensitive. (That is, the lowercase and uppercase versions of the same character are considered to be the same.)</p> <p><i>yy</i> or <i>yyyy</i> specifies a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year. To refer to a year that is more than 80 years in the past or 20 years in the future, use four digits. Valid values for a four-digit year range from 1600 to 2400.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>4APR1860</b></li> <li>• <b>14January1918</b></li> <li>• <b>12/14/45</b></li> <li>• <b>02.15.1956</b></li> <li>• <b>1-1-60</b></li> <li>• <b>Feb/10/00</b></li> <li>• <b>March.1.2004</b></li> <li>• <b>DEC-25-08</b></li> <li>• <b>SEPTEMBER 20, 2010</b></li> <li>• <b>FRI, Jan 3, 20</b></li> <li>• <b>Monday, January 16, 40</b></li> <li>• <b>2041/5/13</b></li> <li>• <b>2050.07.25</b></li> <li>• <b>2100-1-1</b></li> <li>• <b>2101.December.31</b></li> <li>• <b>2400-Aug-8</b></li> </ul>

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
Date (cont'd.)	<p>For dates of type Week, enter values in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>W</b><i>ww</i> <i>yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt;</li> <li>• <b>Week</b><i>ww</i> <i>yyyy</i></li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>ww</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the week of the year. Valid values range from 1 to 52.</p> <p><i>yy</i> or <i>yyyy</i> specifies a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year. To refer to a year that is more than 80 years in the past or 20 years in the future, use four digits. Valid values for a four-digit year range from 1600 to 2400.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>W1 08</b></li> <li>• <b>W52 1910</b></li> <li>• <b>Week 20 2020</b></li> <li>• <b>Week 5 2048</b></li> </ul>
	<p>For dates of type Month, enter values in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>mm</i>/<i>yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt;</li> <li>• <i>mm</i>.<i>yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt;</li> <li>• <i>mm-yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt;</li> <li>• <i>month-name</i> <i>yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt;</li> <li>• <i>month-name</i>/<i>yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt;</li> <li>• <i>month-name</i>.<i>yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt;</li> <li>• <i>month-name-yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt;</li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the month of the year.</p> <p><i>month-name</i> specifies either the first three letters of the month or the full name of the month. This value is not case sensitive. (That is, the lowercase and uppercase versions of the same character are considered to be the same.)</p> <p><i>yy</i> or <i>yyyy</i> specifies a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year. To refer to a year that is more than 80 years in the past or 20 years in the future, use four digits. Valid values for a four-digit year range from 1600 to 2400.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>12/1828</b></li> <li>• <b>06.65</b></li> <li>• <b>7-76</b></li> <li>• <b>Ju1 08</b></li> <li>• <b>JUNE/2010</b></li> <li>• <b>SEP.20</b></li> <li>• <b>October-2050</b></li> </ul>

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
Date (cont'd.)	<p>For dates of type Quarter, enter values in the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>quarter-name</i> <b>quarter</b> <i>yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>quarter-name</i> specifies the quarter of the year. Valid values are <b>1st</b>, <b>2nd</b>, <b>3rd</b>, and <b>4th</b>.</p> <p><i>yy</i> or <i>yyyy</i> specifies a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year. To refer to a year that is more than 80 years in the past or 20 years in the future, use four digits. Valid values for a four-digit year range from 1600 to 2400.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1st quarter 1900</b></li> <li>• <b>2nd quarter 50</b></li> <li>• <b>3rd quarter 12</b></li> <li>• <b>4th quarter 2060</b></li> </ul>
	<p>For dates of type Year, enter values in the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>yy&lt;yy&gt;</i></li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>yy</i> or <i>yyyy</i> specifies a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year. To refer to a year that is more than 80 years in the past or 20 years in the future, use four digits. Valid values for a four-digit year range from 1600 to 2400.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1895</b></li> <li>• <b>86</b></li> <li>• <b>08</b></li> <li>• <b>2035</b></li> </ul>

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
Time	<p>Enter time values in the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>hh:mm&lt;:ss&gt; &lt;AM   PM&gt;</i></li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>hh</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the hour of the day. Valid values range from 0 to 24.</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the minute of the hour. Valid values range from 0 to 59.</p> <p><i>ss</i> (optional) specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the second of the minute. Valid values range from 0 to 59. If this value is not specified, then the value defaults to 00 seconds.</p> <p><b>AM</b> or <b>PM</b> (optional) specifies either the time period 00:01 – 12:00 noon (AM) or the time period 12:01 – 12:00 midnight (PM). If this value is not specified and you are using the 12-hour system for specifying time, then the value defaults to <b>AM</b>. Do not specify <b>AM</b> or <b>PM</b> if you are using the 24-hour system for specifying time.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>1:1</b></li> <li><b>1:01 AM</b></li> <li><b>13:1:1</b></li> <li><b>01:01:01 PM</b></li> <li><b>22:05</b></li> </ul>

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
Timestamp	<p>Enter timestamp values in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>mm/dd/yy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt; <i>hh:mm</i> AM   PM</li> <li><i>yyyy-mm-ddT</i><i>hh:mm:ss</i></li> <li><i>ddmonth-nameyy</i>&lt;<i>yy</i>&gt; <i>:hh:mm:ss</i></li> <li>&lt;<i>day-of-week</i>,&gt; <i>month-name dd, yyyy hh:mm:ss</i> AM   PM</li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>day-of-week</i> (optional) specifies either the first three letters of the day of the week or the full name of the day of the week. This value is not case sensitive. (That is, the lowercase and uppercase versions of the same character are considered to be the same.)</p> <p><i>dd</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the day of the month.</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the month of the year.</p> <p><i>month-name</i> specifies either the first three letters of the month or the full name of the month. This value is not case sensitive. (That is, the lowercase and uppercase versions of the same character are considered to be the same.)</p> <p><i>yy</i> or <i>yyyy</i> specifies a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year. To refer to a year that is more than 80 years in the past or 20 years in the future, use four digits. Valid values for a four-digit year range from 1600 to 2400.</p> <p><i>hh</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the hour of the day. Valid values range from 0 to 24.</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the minute of the hour. Valid values range from 0 to 59.</p> <p><i>ss</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the second of the minute. Valid values range from 0 to 59.</p> <p><b>AM</b> or <b>PM</b> (optional) specifies either the time period 00:01 – 12:00 noon (AM) or the time period 12:01 – 12:00 midnight (PM). If this value is not specified and you are using the 12-hour system for specifying time, then the value defaults to <b>AM</b>. Do not specify <b>AM</b> or <b>PM</b> if you are using the 24-hour system for specifying time.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7/3/08 12:40 AM</li> <li>2012-11-23T15:30:32</li> <li>14FEB2020:11:0:0</li> <li>Dec 25, 2020 12:00:00 AM</li> <li>Thursday, November 24, 2050 4:45:45 PM</li> </ul>

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
Color	<p>Enter color values in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CXrrggbb</b></li> <li>• <b>0xrrggbb</b></li> <li>• <b>#rrggbb</b></li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>rr</i> specifies the red component.</p> <p><i>gg</i> specifies the green component.</p> <p><i>bb</i> specifies the blue component.</p> <p>Each component should be specified as a hexadecimal value that ranges from 00 to FF, where lower values are darker and higher values are brighter.</p>	<p>Bright red</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CXFF0000</b></li> <li>• <b>0xFF0000</b></li> <li>• <b>#FF0000</b></li> </ul> <p>Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CX000000</b></li> <li>• <b>0x000000</b></li> <li>• <b>#000000</b></li> </ul> <p>White</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CXFFFFFF</b></li> <li>• <b>0xFFFFFFFF</b></li> <li>• <b>#FFFFFF</b></li> </ul>
Data source	<p>Enter the name and location of a data source in the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>/folder-name-1/&lt;.../folder-name-n/&gt;data-source-name(type)</i></li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>/folder-name-1/&lt;.../folder-name-n/&gt;</i> specifies the location of the data source.</p> <p><i>data-source-name</i> specifies the name of the data source.</p> <p><i>type</i> is the type of data source. The following values are valid unless otherwise noted: <b>Table</b>, <b>InformationMap</b>, and <b>Cube</b>. Use <b>InformationMap</b> for specifying either relational or OLAP information maps.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>/Shared Data/Tables/OrionStar/Customers (Table)</b></li> <li>• <b>/Users/MarcelDupree/My Folder/My Information Map (InformationMap)</b></li> <li>• <b>/MyCustomRepository/More Data/Order_Facts (Table)</b></li> </ul>

Prompt Type	Guidelines	Examples
File or directory	<p>Enter the name and location of a file or directory in the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>directory-specification</i>&lt;<i>filename</i>&gt;</li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>directory-specification</i> specifies the location of the file or directory in the file system of a SAS server.</p> <p><i>filename</i> specifies the name of the file. This value is required only if the prompt is a file prompt. Depending on the operating environment that the SAS server runs in, you might need to put a forward slash (/) or a backslash (\) between the directory specification and the name of the file.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Documents\myfile.txt</b></li> </ul>
Data library	<p>Enter the name and location of a data library in the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>/folder-name-1/&lt;.../folder-name-n/</i> <i>&gt;library-name (Library)</i></li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>/folder-name-1/&lt;.../folder-name-n/&gt;</i> specifies the location of the library.</p> <p><i>library-name</i> specifies the name of the library.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>/Data/Libraries/ Customer Data Library (Library)</b></li> <li><b>/MyCustomRepository /More Data/ OracleData (Library)</b></li> </ul>

## Macro Variables That Are Generated from Prompts

### Macro Variable Generation and Assignment

One or more global macro variables is automatically generated for each prompt when the prompt is executed at run time. The values that are specified for the prompts at run time are assigned to the generated macro variables.

One or more macro variables can be generated from both single-value prompts and multi-value prompts. A prompt can have single or multiple values, depending on what you select for the **Number of values** field on the **Prompt Type and Values** tab in the New Prompt or Edit Prompt dialog box in SAS Management Console. The following list describes the macro variables that can be generated. *PROMPT-NAME* is used to represent the name of the prompt.

- A base macro variable is generated for every type of prompt except range prompts. The name of the prompt is used as the name of the base macro variable.

*Note:* Macro variable names can be no more than 32 characters long. Ensure that you consider this restriction when you name the prompt.

- For all multi-value prompts, the following macro variables are generated. Suffixes such as `_COUNT` or a numeric value are appended to the prompt name to create unique names for these macro variables.

*PROMPT-NAME\_COUNT*

The value of this macro variable is the number of values that are specified for the prompt. If no value is specified for a multi-value prompt, then *PROMPT-NAME\_COUNT* is set to 0.

*PROMPT-NAME0*

The value of this macro variable is the same as the value of *PROMPT-NAME\_COUNT*. If no value or only one value is specified for a multi-value prompt, then this macro variable is not generated.

*PROMPT-NAME<sub>n</sub>*

When a multi-value prompt has more than one value specified for it, then each value is stored in a macro variable with the name *PROMPT-NAME<sub>n</sub>* where *n* is the ordinal number of the value in the list of prompt values. The value of *PROMPT-NAME1* is the same as the value of the base macro variable. If only one value is specified for a multi-value prompt, then no *PROMPT-NAME<sub>n</sub>* macro variables are generated.

*Note:* Macro variable names can be no more than 32 characters long. Ensure that you consider this restriction and the length of the suffix when you name the prompt. The length of the suffix is included as part of the 32 characters.

- If any of the following special values are specified for a prompt, then the corresponding base macro variable or *PROMPT-NAME<sub>n</sub>* macro variable is assigned a value as follows:

**Table A3.2** Generated Macro Variables for Special Values

Special Value	Macro Variable Value
(all possible values)	<code>_ALL_VALUES_</code>
(missing values) for numeric, date, time, and timestamp prompts	.
(missing values) for character prompts	(a single space)

- Additional macro variables are generated for certain types of prompts (see the “Quick Reference” on page 196 for a list of these macro variables). Suffixes such as `_REL`, `_MIN`, and `_MAX` are appended to the prompt name to create unique names for these macro variables. The following list describes the macro-variables that can be generated. *SUFFIX* is used to represent the various suffixes.

*PROMPT-NAME\_SUFFIX*

This macro variable is generated for both single-value and multi-value prompts.

*PROMPT-NAME\_SUFFIX<sub>n</sub>*

These macro variables are generated when a multi-value prompt has more than one value specified for it. The *n* is the ordinal number of the value in the list of prompt values. The value of *PROMPT-NAME\_SUFFIX1* is the same as the value

of *PROMPT-NAME\_SUFFIX*. If only one value is specified for a multi-value prompt, then no *PROMPT-NAME\_SUFFIX<sub>n</sub>* macro variables are generated.

*Note:* Macro variable names can be no more than 32 characters long. Ensure that you consider this restriction and the length of the suffix when you name the prompt. The length of the suffix is included as part of the 32 characters.

- If no value is specified for a prompt, then an empty base macro variable is generated. For range prompts, which do not have base macro variables, the *PROMPT-NAME\_MIN* and *PROMPT-NAME\_MAX* macro variables are empty.

### Example: Single Macro Variable Generation

The following example shows the macro variable that is generated for a single-value text prompt.

**Table A3.3** Generated Macro Variables for a Single-Value Text Prompt

Prompt Name	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
MYPROMPT	Hello World!	MYPROMPT	Hello World!

### Examples: Multiple Macro Variable Generation

The following example shows the macro variables that are generated for a single-value time prompt.

**Table A3.4** Generated Macro Variables for a Single-Value Time Prompt

Prompt Name	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
MYTIME	09:59:55 AM	MYTIME	9:59:55
		MYTIME_LABEL	09:59:55 AM

In the preceding example, two macro variables were generated for the single prompt value. If the prompt value had been a relative time value (such as **Yesterday**), then a third macro variable named *MYTIME\_REL* would have been generated.

The following example shows the macro variables that are generated for a multi-value text prompt.

**Table A3.5** Generated Macro Variables for a Multi-value Text Prompt

Prompt Name	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
RESPONSE	<b>Yes</b>	RESPONSE	<b>Yes</b>
	<b>No</b>	RESPONSE_COUNT	<b>4</b>
	<b>Undecided</b>	RESPONSE0	<b>4</b>
	<b>(missing values)</b>	RESPONSE1	<b>Yes</b>
		RESPONSE2	<b>No</b>
		RESPONSE3	<b>Undecided</b>
		RESPONSE4	

In the preceding example, seven macro variables were generated for the four prompt values. The macro variables RESPONSE and RESPONSE1 both contain the first prompt value. The macro variables RESPONSE\_COUNT and RESPONSE0 both contain the number of values that were specified for the prompt. The macro variables RESPONSE2 and RESPONSE3 contain the second and third prompt values, respectively. RESPONSE4 contains a single blank space, which represents the special value **(missing values)**.

The following example shows the macro variables that are generated for a multi-value date prompt.

**Table A3.6** Generated Macro Variables for a Multi-value Date Prompt

Prompt Name	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
MYDATE	<b>Today</b> <b>Tomorrow</b> <b>September 04,</b> <b>2008</b>	MYDATE_COUNT	3
		MYDATE0	3
		MYDATE	02Sep2008
		MYDATE1	02Sep2008
		MYDATE2	03Sep2008
		MYDATE3	04Sep2008
		MYDATE_LABEL	Today (September 02, 2010)
		MYDATE_LABEL1	Today (September 02, 2010)
		MYDATE_LABEL2	Tomorrow (September 03, 2010)
		MYDATE_LABEL3	September 04, 2008
		MYDATE_REL	D0D
		MYDATE_REL1	D0D
		MYDATE_REL2	D1D

In the preceding example, 13 macro variables were generated for the three prompt values.

- The macro variables MYDATE\_COUNT and MYDATE0 contain the number of values that were specified for the prompt.
- The macro variables MYDATE and MYDATE1 contain the specific date that the first relative date (**Today**) resolves to. The macro variable MYDATE2 contains the specific date that the second relative date (**Tomorrow**) resolves to. The macro variable MYDATE3 contains the third prompt value.
- The macro variables MYDATE\_LABEL, MYDATE\_LABEL1, and MYDATE\_LABEL2 contain the relative dates (and their respective resolved dates) that were specified for the prompt. MYDATE\_LABEL3 contains the long form of the specific date that was specified for the prompt.

- The macro variables MYDATE\_REL and MYDATE\_REL1 contain the internal representation of **Today**. The macro variable MYDATE\_REL2 contains the internal representation of **Tomorrow**.

**Quick Reference**

The following table lists, by prompt type, the macro variables that are generated and how their values are determined. Examples of the generated macro variables are also provided.

*Note:* If your application or software feature enables you to create custom types of prompts, then the application or software feature determines which macro variables are generated for those prompts. For information about macro variables for custom types of prompts, see the documentation for your application or software feature.

**Table A3.7** Generated Macro Variables by Prompt Type for Prompt MYPROMPT

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Text	The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt. No additional macro variables are generated for single-value prompts. For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see “ <a href="#">Macro Variable Generation and Assignment</a> ” on page 191.	<b>Hello World!</b>	MYPROMPT	<b>Hello World!</b>
Numeric	The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt. No additional macro variables are generated for single-value prompts. For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see “ <a href="#">Macro Variable Generation and Assignment</a> ” on page 191.	<b>12</b>	MYPROMPT	<b>12</b>
Text range, Numeric range	A base macro variable is not generated for range prompts.			
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN</i> macro variable contains the lower boundary of the specified prompt range.	From: <b>23</b> To: <b>45</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN	<b>23</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX</i> macro variable contains the upper boundary of the specified prompt range.	From: <b>23</b> To: <b>45</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX	<b>45</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Date (Day)	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt in the format <i>ddmmmyyyy</i>.*</p> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>dd</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the day of the month.</p> <p><i>mmm</i> specifies the first three letters of the month.</p> <p><i>yyyy</i> specifies a four-digit integer that represents the year.</p> <p>For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see “<a href="#">Macro Variable Generation and Assignment</a>” on page 191.</p>	April 04, 2008	MYPROMPT	04Apr2008
	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variable contains one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>for relative date values, the relative date with the resolved date in parentheses (for example, <b>Tomorrow (April 04, 2008)</b>).</li> <li>for specific date values, the date in the format <i>month-name dd, yyyy</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>month-name</i> specifies the full name of the month.</p> <p><i>dd</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the day of the month.</p> <p><i>yyyy</i> specifies a four-digit integer that represents the year.</p> <p>For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see “<a href="#">Macro Variable Generation and Assignment</a>” on page 191.</p>	April 04, 2008	MYPROMPT_LABEL	April 04, 2008

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Date (Day) (cont'd.)	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative date that is specified for the prompt. This macro variable is generated only when the prompt value is a relative date.</p> <p>For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see “<a href="#">Macro Variable Generation and Assignment</a>” on page 191.</p>	<b>Current day of last year</b>	MYPROMPT_REL	<b>D0D-1Y</b>
Date (Week, Month, Quarter, Year)	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the first day of the week, month, quarter, or year** that is specified for the prompt. The format of the macro variable value is <i>ddmmmyyy</i>.*</p> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>dd</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the day of the month.</p> <p><i>mmm</i> specifies the first three letters of the month.</p> <p><i>yyy</i> specifies a four-digit integer that represents the year.</p> <p>For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see “<a href="#">Macro Variable Generation and Assignment</a>” on page 191.</p>	<b>Week 36 2008</b>	MYPROMPT	<b>01Sep2008</b>
	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME_END</i> macro variable contains the last day of the week, month, quarter, or year** that is specified for the prompt. See the above base macro variable entry for the format that is used.*</p> <p>For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see “<a href="#">Macro Variable Generation and Assignment</a>” on page 191.</p>	<b>Week 36 2008</b>	MYPROMPT_END	<b>07Sep2008</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Date (Week, Month, Quarter, Year) (cont'd.)	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variable contains one of the following week, month, quarter, or year** values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>for relative date values, the relative date with the resolved date in parentheses (for example, <b>Current week (Week 36 2008)</b>).</li> <li>for specific date values, the date in the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Week <i>ww</i>, <i>yyyy</i></li> <li><i>month-name</i> <i>yyyy</i></li> <li><i>quarter-name</i> quarter <i>yyyy</i></li> <li><i>yyyy</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>ww</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the week of the year.</p> <p><i>month-name</i> specifies the full name of the month.</p> <p><i>quarter-name</i> specifies the quarter of the year (<b>1st</b>, <b>2nd</b>, <b>3rd</b>, or <b>4th</b>).</p> <p><i>yyyy</i> specifies a four-digit integer that represents the year.</p> <p>For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see <a href="#">“Macro Variable Generation and Assignment”</a> on page 191.</p>	<b>Week 36 2008</b>	MYPROMPT_LABEL	<b>Week 36 2008</b>
	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative date that is specified for the prompt. This macro variable is generated only when the prompt value is a relative date.</p> <p>For more information about the macro variables that are generated for multi-value prompts, see <a href="#">“Macro Variable Generation and Assignment”</a> on page 191.</p>	<b>Current week of last year</b>	MYPROMPT_REL	<b>WOW-1Y</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Date range (Day)	A base macro variable is not generated for range prompts.			
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN</i> macro variable contains the lower boundary of the specified prompt range. See the base macro variable entry for date prompts for the format that is used.*	From: <b>August 31, 2008</b> To: <b>September 06, 2008</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN	<b>31Aug2008</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX</i> macro variable contains the upper boundary of the specified prompt range. See the base macro variable entry for date prompts for the format that is used.*	From: <b>August 31, 2008</b> To: <b>September 06, 2008</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX	<b>06Sep2008</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN_LABEL</i> macro variable contains the lower boundary of the specified prompt range in the format that is specified for the <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variable entry for date (day) prompts.	From: <b>August 31, 2008</b> To: <b>September 06, 2008</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN_LABEL	<b>August 31, 2008</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX_LABEL</i> macro variable contains the upper boundary of the specified prompt range in the format that is specified for the <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variable entry for date (day) prompts.	From: <b>August 31, 2008</b> To: <b>September 06, 2008</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX_LABEL	<b>September 06, 2008</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative date that is specified for the lower boundary. This macro variable is generated only when the prompt value is a relative date.	From: <b>Today</b> To: <b>Current day of next month</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN_REL	<b>D0D</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative date that is specified for the upper boundary. This macro variable is generated only when the prompt value is a relative date.	From: <b>Today</b> To: <b>Current day of next month</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX_REL	<b>D0D1M</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Date range (Week, Month, Quarter, Year)	A base macro variable is not generated for range prompts.			
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN</i> macro variable contains the first day of the lower boundary of the specified prompt range. See the base macro variable entry for date prompts for the format that is used.*	From: <b>September 2008</b> To: <b>June 2009</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN	<b>01Sep2008</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX</i> macro variable contains the first day of the upper boundary of the specified prompt range. See the base macro variable entry for date prompts for the format that is used.*	From: <b>September 2008</b> To: <b>June 2009</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX	<b>01Jun2009</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN_LABEL</i> macro variable contains the lower boundary of the specified prompt range in the formats that are specified for the <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variable entry for date (week, month, quarter, year) prompts.	From: <b>September 2008</b> To: <b>June 2009</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN_LABEL	<b>September 2008</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX_LABEL</i> macro variable contains the upper boundary of the specified prompt range in the formats that are specified for the <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variable entry for date (week, month, quarter, year) prompts.	From: <b>September 2008</b> To: <b>June 2009</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX_LABEL	<b>June 2009</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN_END</i> macro variable contains the last day of the lower boundary of the specified prompt range. See the base macro variable entry for date prompts for the format that is used.*	From: <b>September 2008</b> To: <b>June 2009</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN_END	<b>30Sep2008</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX_END</i> macro variable contains the last day of the upper boundary of the specified prompt range. See the base macro variable entry for date prompts for the format that is used.*	From: <b>September 2008</b> To: <b>June 2009</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX_END	<b>30Jun2009</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative date that is specified for the lower boundary. This macro variable is generated only when the prompt value is a relative date.	From: <b>Current week</b> To: <b>Current week of next year</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN_REL	<b>WOW</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Date range (Week, Month, Quarter, Year) (cont'd.)	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative date that is specified for the upper boundary. This macro variable is generated only when the prompt value is a relative date.	From: <b>Current week</b>  To: <b>Current week of next year</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX_REL	<b>W0W1Y</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Time	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt in the format <i>hh:mm:ss</i>.*</p> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>hh</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the hour of a 24-hour day.</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the minute of the hour.</p> <p><i>ss</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the second of the minute.</p>	02:05:28 PM	MYPROMPT	14:05:28
	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variable contains one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>for relative time values, the relative time with the resolved time in parentheses (for example, <b>Current time (02:05) 28 PM</b>).</li> <li>for specific time values, the time in the format <i>hh:mm:ss</i> AM   PM.</li> </ul> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>hh</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the hour of a 12-hour day.</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the minute of the hour.</p> <p><i>ss</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the second of the minute.</p> <p>AM or PM specifies either the time period 00:01–12:00 noon (AM) or the time period 12:01–12:00 midnight (PM).</p>	02:05:28 PM	MYPROMPT_LABEL	02:05:28 PM
	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative time that is specified for the prompt. This macro variable is generated only when the prompt value is a relative time (such as <b>Next minute</b>).</p>	Next minute	MYPROMPT_REL	m1m

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Timestamp	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt in the format <i>ddmmyyyy hh:mm:ss</i>.*</p> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>dd</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the day of the month.</p> <p><i>mmm</i> specifies the first three letters of the month.</p> <p><i>yyyy</i> specifies a four-digit integer that represents the year.</p> <p><i>hh</i> specifies a one-digit or two-digit integer that represents the hour of a 24-hour day.</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the minute of the hour.</p> <p><i>ss</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the second of the minute.</p>	<p><b>September</b> <b>02, 2008</b> <b>02:07:03</b> <b>PM</b></p>	MYPROMPT	<b>02Sep2008</b> <b>14:07:03</b>
	<p>The <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt in the format <i>month-name dd, yyyy hh:mm:ss AM   PM</i>.</p> <p>Here is an explanation of the syntax:</p> <p><i>month-name</i> specifies the full name of the month.</p> <p><i>dd</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the day of the month.</p> <p><i>yyyy</i> specifies a four-digit integer that represents the year.</p> <p><i>hh</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the hour of a 12-hour day.</p> <p><i>mm</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the minute of the hour.</p> <p><i>ss</i> specifies a two-digit integer that represents the second of the minute.</p> <p>AM or PM specifies either the time period 00:01–12:00 noon (AM) or the time period 12:01–12:00 midnight (PM).</p>	<p><b>September</b> <b>02, 2008</b> <b>02:07:03</b> <b>PM</b></p>	MYPROMPT_LABEL	<b>September</b> <b>02, 2008</b> <b>02:07:03</b> <b>PM</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Timestamp (cont'd.)	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative timestamp that is specified for the prompt. This macro variable is generated only when the prompt value is a relative timestamp (such as <b>Current date and time</b> ).	<b>Current date and time</b>	MYPROMPT_REL	<b>T0m</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Time range, Timestamp range	A base macro variable is not generated for range prompts.			
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN</i> macro variable contains the lower boundary of the specified prompt range. See the base macro variable entries for time and timestamp prompts for the formats that are used.*	From: <b>01:13:04 AM</b>  To: <b>02:13:14 PM</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN	<b>1:13:04</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX</i> macro variable contains the upper boundary of the specified prompt range. See the base macro variable entries for time and timestamp prompts for the formats that are used.*	From: <b>01:13:04 AM</b>  To: <b>02:13:14 PM</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX	<b>14:13:14</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN_LABEL</i> macro variable contains the lower boundary of the specified prompt range in the formats that are specified for the <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variables for time and timestamp prompts.	From: <b>October 29, 2008 10:12:12 AM</b>  To: <b>February 14, 2009 12:25:36 PM</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN_LABEL	<b>Oct 29, 2008 10:12:12 AM</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX_LABEL</i> macro variable contains the lower boundary of the specified prompt range in the formats that are specified for the <i>PROMPT-NAME_LABEL</i> macro variables for time and timestamp prompts.	From: <b>October 29, 2008 10:12:12 AM</b>  To: <b>February 14, 2009 12:25:36 PM</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX_LABEL	<b>Feb 14, 2009 12:25:36 PM</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MIN_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative time or timestamp that is specified for the lower boundary. This macro variable is generated only when the lower boundary is a relative time or timestamp (such as <b>Beginning of next hour</b> ).	From: <b>Beginning of next hour</b>  To: <b>End of next hour</b>	MYPROMPT_MIN_REL	<b>t1HBH</b> (for time)  <b>T1HBH</b> (for timestamp)

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
Time range, Timestamp range (cont'd.)	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_MAX_REL</i> macro variable contains the internal representation of the relative time or timestamp that is specified for the upper boundary. This macro variable is generated only when the upper boundary is a relative time or timestamp (such as <b>End of next hour</b> ).	From: <b>Beginning of next hour</b>  To: <b>End of next hour</b>	MYPROMPT_MAX_REL	<b>t1HEH</b> (for time)  <b>T1HEH</b> (for timestamp)
Color	The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt in the format <i>cxrrggbb</i> .  Here is an explanation of the syntax:  <i>rr</i> specifies the red component.  <i>gg</i> specifies the green component.  <i>bb</i> specifies the blue component.	<b>CXFF0000</b> (bright red)	MYPROMPT	<b>cxff0000</b>
Data source	The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt in the format <i>/folder-name-1/&lt;.../folder-name-n/&gt;data-source-name(type)</i> .  Here is an explanation of the syntax:  <i>/folder-name-1/&lt;.../folder-name-n/&gt;</i> specifies the location of the data source.  <i>data-source-name</i> specifies the name of the data source.  <i>type</i> specifies the type of data source (Table, InformationMap, or Cube).	<b>/Shared Data/ Tables/ MYDATA (Table)</b>	MYPROMPT	<b>/Shared Data/ Tables/ MYDATA (Table)</b>
	<i>PROMPT-NAME_TYPE</i> contains the type of the data source, represented by the following numbers:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 represents a table</li> <li>• 2 represents a cube</li> <li>• 4 represents a relational information map</li> <li>• 8 represents an OLAP information map</li> </ul>	<b>/Shared Data/ Tables/ MYDATA (Table)</b>	MYPROMPT_TYPE	<b>1</b>

Prompt Type	Macro Variable	Prompt Value	Macro Variable Name	Macro Variable Value
File or directory	The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the value of the prompt in the format <i>directory-specification&lt;filename&gt;</i> Here is an explanation of the syntax: <i>directory-specification</i> specifies the location of the file or directory in the file system of the SAS Workspace Server that was specified for the prompt. <i>filename</i> specifies the name of the file. This value is available only if the prompt is a file prompt.	<b>C: \Documents and Settings \All Users \Documents \myfile.tx t</b>	MYPROMPT	<b>C: \Documents and Settings \All Users \Documents \myfile.tx t</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_SERVER</i> macro variable contains the name of the SAS server that was specified for the prompt.	<b>C: \Documents and Settings \All Users \Documents \myfile.tx t</b>	MYPROMPT_SERVER	<b>SASApp - Logical Workspace Server</b>
Data library	The <i>PROMPT-NAME</i> macro variable contains the libref of the library that is specified for the prompt.	<b>/Shared Data/ Libraries/ SASHELP (Li brary)</b>	MYPROMPT	<b>SASHELP</b>
	The <i>PROMPT-NAME_PATH</i> macro variable contains the name and location of the library. The format of the macro variable value is <i>/folder-name-1/&lt;.../folder-name-n/&gt;library-name(Library)</i> .	<b>/Shared Data/ Libraries/ SASHELP (Li brary)</b>	MYPROMPT_PATH	<b>/Shared Data/ Libraries/ SASHELP (Li brary)</b>

\* Relative date, relative time, and relative timestamp values are resolved to specific date, time, and timestamp values, respectively, for this macro variable.

\*\* All dates are based on the Gregorian calendar. Each year begins with the month of January, and each week begins on Monday and ends on Sunday, regardless of locale.

# Index

---

## Special Characters

- \_DEBUG parameter
  - setting default value [136](#)
- %STPBEGIN and %STPEND macros [17](#)
  - advanced package publishing [20](#)
  - errors in [19](#)
  - ODS options [17](#)
  - overriding input parameters [18](#)
  - results [18](#)

## A

- Application Dispatcher [161](#), [166](#)
  - compatibility with stored processes [162](#)
- authentication
  - in SAS Stored Process Web Application [99](#)

## C

- catalog entries, executing [181](#)
- catalogs
  - uploading [98](#)
  - uploading and saving a permanent copy [98](#)
- chaining [120](#)
  - passing data through cookies [123](#)
  - passing data through form fields or URL parameters [120](#)
  - passing data through sessions [124](#)
  - reasons for [120](#)
- character values
  - of server properties [47](#)
- client-specific software requirements [157](#)
- clients [2](#)
- code differences
  - converting SAS/IntrNet programs to stored processes [164](#)
- configuration files
  - SAS Stored Process Web Application [78](#)

- Content-type HTTP header [112](#)
- cookies, passing data through [123](#)
- CSV files
  - uploading to a SAS table [96](#)
- custom input form [105](#)

## D

- debugging
  - examining the log [69](#)
  - list of valid debugging keywords [135](#)
  - SAS Stored Process Web Application [134](#)
  - with SAS options [70](#)

## E

- embedding graphics [115](#)
  - generating direct graphic output [118](#)
  - in Web pages [115](#)
- errors
  - %STPBEGIN and %STPEND macros [19](#)
  - Web applications [134](#)
- Excel workbooks
  - uploading to a SAS table [98](#)
- Excel XML workbooks
  - uploading to multiple SAS tables [97](#)
- execution options [109](#)
- Expires HTTP header [113](#)

## F

- form fields, passing data through [120](#)
- functions
  - stored process server functions [47](#)

## G

- graphics
  - See* [embedding graphics](#)

**H**

headers

*See also* [HTTP headers](#)  
 adding or modifying [50](#)  
 for input parameters [9](#)

HTML forms

specifying name/value pairs in [88](#)

HTTP headers [111](#)

commonly used headers [112](#)

Content-type [112](#)

converting SAS/IntrNet programs to  
 stored processes [163](#)

Expires [113](#)

Location [114](#)

Pragma [114](#)

Set-Cookie [115](#)

Status-Code [115](#)

**I**input data [13](#)input files [13](#)input forms, custom [88](#)input parameters [8](#)

defining [10](#)

hiding passwords and other sensitive  
 data [12](#)

overriding [18](#)

special character quoting [11](#)

specifying in URL [87](#)

standard header for [9](#)

unmasking quotation marks in [52](#)

with multiple values [11](#)

INPUTDATA statement

STP procedure [140](#)

INPUTFILE statement

STP procedure [142](#)

INPUTPARAM statement

STP procedure [143](#)

IOM Direct Interface Stored Processes [3](#)**J**Java applications [157](#)Java Development Kit (JDK) [158](#)Java Runtime Environment (JRE) [158](#)JMP [2](#)JSP pages [174](#)**L**

LIST statement

STP procedure [145](#)

Location HTTP header [114](#)log, examining for debugging [69](#)

LOG statement

STP procedure [149](#)**M**

macro variables

converting SAS/IntrNet programs to  
 stored processes [163](#)

generated from prompts [191](#)

reserved [24, 90](#)

maintaining state [43](#)

metadata

*See* [stored process metadata](#)

Microsoft Office [157](#)**N**name/value pairs [9](#)

specifying in an HTML form [88](#)

numeric values

of server properties [48](#)

**O**

ODS options

%STPBEGIN and %STPEND macros  
[17](#)

ODSOUT= option

PROC STP statement [139](#)

output [15](#)

%STPBEGIN and %STPEND macros  
[17](#)

output data [14](#)output files [14](#)output parameters [23](#)

formats for [23](#)

OUTPUTDATA statement

STP procedure [149](#)

OUTPUTFILE statement

STP procedure [151](#)

OUTPUTPARAM statement

STP procedure [153](#)

**P**package output [15](#)package publishing [20](#)

package results

developing stored processes with [59](#)

passwords, hiding [12](#)permanent package output [16](#)permanent package results [59](#)Pragma HTTP header [114](#)PROC STP statement [138](#)

PROGRAM= option

PROC STP statement [139](#)

prompt pages [90, 107](#)

- prompt values 183
- prompts 65
  - macro variables generated from 191
- Q**
- quotation marks
  - unmasking, in input parameters 52
- quoting for input parameters 11
- R**
- registering
  - stored process metadata 57
  - stored processes 171
- reserved macro variables 24
  - for uploading files 90
- result capabilities 15
- S**
- SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 2, 159
- SAS BI Dashboard 2
- SAS BI Web Services 2, 159
- SAS Data Integration Studio 2
- SAS Enterprise Guide 2, 159
- SAS Information Delivery Portal 2
- SAS Information Map Studio 3
- SAS Management Console 158
  - registering stored processes in 171
- SAS options, debugging with 70
- SAS Stored Process Server 56
- SAS Stored Process Web Application 3
  - authentication 99
  - configuration files 78
  - configuring 78
  - custom input form 105
  - custom responses 80
  - debugging 134
  - error handling 134
  - execution options 109
  - initialization parameters 80
  - list of valid debugging keywords 135
  - prompt page 107
  - properties 82
  - search page 109
  - setting default value of `_DEBUG` 136
  - stored process summary page 102
  - testing 134
  - tree view 102
  - Welcome page 100
- SAS Stored Processes 1
  - clients using 2
  - importance of 1
- SAS System software 158
- SAS Web Infrastructure Platform 159
- SAS Web Report Studio 3
- SAS Workspace Server 56
- SAS/IntrNet
  - Application Dispatcher versus stored processes 162
  - code differences 164
  - conversion considerations 163
  - conversion steps 165
  - converting programs to stored processes 161
  - example 166
  - executing catalog entries 181
  - HTTP headers 163
  - macro variables 163
- sensitive data, hiding 12
- server properties
  - character value of 47
  - numeric value of 48
  - setting value of 49
- servers
  - choosing or defining for metadata 55
  - types that host stored processes 55
- servlet containers 158
- sessions 43
  - creating 44, 51
  - deleting 45, 51
  - in sample Web application 124
  - limitations 45
  - passing data through 124
  - using 44
- Set-Cookie HTTP header 115
- software requirements 157
  - client-specific 157
  - components 158
- source code repositories 57
- special character quoting
  - for input parameters 11
- Status-Code HTTP header 115
- stored process definitions
  - adding parameters to 177
- Stored Process Java API 3
- stored process metadata 55
  - choosing or defining a server 55
  - developing, with package results 59
  - prompts 65
  - registering 57
  - source code repositories 57
- stored process report summary page 104
- stored process server functions 47
- stored process summary page 102
- stored process Web applications
  - See* Web applications
- Stored Process Windows API 3
- stored processes
  - See also* SAS Stored Processes
  - chaining 120

- compatibility with Application Dispatcher 162
  - converting SAS/IntrNet programs to 161
  - executing with dialog box 180
  - HTTP headers in 111
  - IOM Direct Interface Stored Processes 3
  - registering in SAS Management Console 171
  - types of servers hosting 55
  - writing 5
  - STP procedure 137
    - overview 137
    - syntax 138
    - task table 138
  - STPSRV\_HEADER function 50
  - STPSRV\_SESSION function 51
  - STPSRV\_UNQUOTE2 function 52
  - STPSRVGETC function 47
  - STPSRVGETN function 48
  - STPSRVSET function 49
  - stream output 15
- T**
- tables
    - uploading 97
    - uploading and saving a permanent copy 98
    - uploading CSV files to 96
    - uploading Excel workbooks to 98
    - uploading Excel XML workbooks to multiple 97
  - task-oriented user interface 158
  - transient package output 15
  - transient package results 65
  - tree view 102
- U**
- unmasking quotation marks 52
  - uploading files 90
    - catalogs 98
    - CSV file to a SAS table 96
    - examples 91
    - examples of using uploaded files 96
    - Excel workbook to a SAS table 98
    - Excel XML workbook to multiple SAS tables 97
    - multiple files 93
    - reserved macro variables and 90
    - SAS tables or views 97
    - saving a permanent copy 98
    - single file 91
    - tables 98
    - views 98
  - URL parameters, passing data through 120
  - URLs
    - specifying input parameters in 87
- V**
- views
    - uploading 97
    - uploading and saving a permanent copy 98
- W**
- Web application environment 157
  - Web applications 76
    - configuring SAS Stored Process 78
    - how it works 77
    - sessions in sample application 124
    - specifying custom input forms 88
    - specifying input 86
    - specifying input in URL 87
    - specifying name/value pairs in an HTML form 88
    - specifying prompt pages 90
  - Web pages
    - embedding graphics in 115
  - Web services clients 158
  - Welcome page 100
  - workbooks
    - uploading to a SAS table 98
    - uploading to multiple SAS tables 97
- X**
- XML workbooks
    - uploading to multiple SAS tables 97